

Cultivar Checklists for Ornamental Plants

Arthur O. Tucker
Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources
Delaware State University
Dover, DE 19901-2277
U.S.A.

Freek Vrugtman
Royal Botanical Gardens (<http://www.rbg.ca>)
Box 399
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3H8
Canada

Scott G. Kunst
536 Third St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
U.S.A.

Laurence C. Hatch
New Ornamentals Society (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/nosdex.html)
P. O. Box 12011
Raleigh, NC 27605
U.S.A.

Thomas A. Zanoni
The New York Botanical Garden
Bronx, NY 10458-5126
U.S.A.

Cultivar Checklists for Ornamental Plants 2000 is an updated version of Appendix XI, Checklists of Ornamental Cultivars, of the *International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants-1995*, pp.89-140, which in turn was taken from *Arnoldia* 55(4):1-59 (1994-1995). Additions, corrections and updates to this list will appear on these Web pages.

Notice of any corrections, updates and additions would be greatly appreciated and should be sent to one of the compilers listed above.

Introduction

Gardeners have traditionally traded plants "over the back fence." To many amateur gardeners, identification beyond "grandmother's pink rose" is not needed. More advanced gardeners, however, often want to know the correct name of the cultivated variety (correctly referred to as a cultivar, capitalized and usually placed in single quotes). Is your old white iris *Iris germanica* 'Alba', or is it really 'Albicans'? If an expert lives nearby, your problem is solved, but respected, renowned experts are few and far between.

An even more pertinent, vexing, and persistent problem is authenticating the identification of purchased plant materials from both mailorder and local nurseries. Nurseries receive plants under one name, often from a commercial grower, and are frequently slow to

change. Is your 'Black Magic' iris correctly identified, or is it really 'Eleanore Roosevelt'? Have you purchased *Rosa damascena* 'Trigintipetala' because of its anticipated fragrance and light pink flowers and received instead a hybrid with no damask rose genes, dark pink flowers, and little fragrance? If you have encountered these and similar problems, you can join thousands of other gardeners.

The solution for the correct identification of cultivars, even for the so-called "experts," is consultation with cultivar checklists and ultimately period descriptions. This brings up another problem: who has published checklists of your favorite plant group?

This list originated in an attempt to locate pre-1900 cultivars of ornamentals for historical restoration work and to verify them by cumulative checklists (Kunst and Tucker, 1989). This goal was expanded in an attempt to locate all cultivar checklists for ornamental plants. Since these lists are often scattered and sometimes difficult to locate, the compilers make no claim that the list is complete. In the following, we have listed some historical checklists but have concentrated on the most recent, updated, cumulative ones.

Since the ideal of providing coloured illustrations in checklists is rarely achieved, especially in the older literature, this list also includes a number of taxonomic and other botanical and horticultural revisions where cultivars are described and illustrated. For this reason, we have also included botanical and horticultural revisions when cultivars are described and illustrated. Good general references to extant cultivars are Harkness and D'Angelo (1986) and Hatch (1986). The Wisley Trials in the *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* are recommended for cultivar descriptions, while Commissie voor de Wetenschappelijke Benaming van Cultuurgewassen (1948), Kelsey and Dayton (1942), and Wright (1984) also discuss many cultivars. The Boskoop award winners are discussed in Tromp (1986).

Besides numerous cultivar names in the "Cultivar & Germplasm Releases" section, *HortScience* has become the vehicle for publication of cultivar names for unassigned woody plant genera (Clemants, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998; Huttleston, 1986, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993; Spongberg, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994a, 1995, 1996; Tebbitt, 1999; Vrugtman, 1994a), genera at the Arnold Arboretum (Spongberg, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994a, 1995, 1996, 1997), *Kalmia*, (Jaynes, 1989), and *Syringa*, (Vrugtman, 1988, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994b, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999). Listings of other cultivar names are supposed to be maintained by International Cultivar Registration Authorities (American Association of Nurserymen, c. 1987; Leslie, 1986, 1995; Schneider, 1986a; Vrugtman, 1972, 1973, 1977, 1981, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1989c, 1990b, 1990d, 1995), which is currently maintained as the Directory of International Cultivar Registration Authorities (<http://www.ishs.org/sci/icra.htm>). The work of these designated authorities is further supplemented by cumulative checklists and origination lists maintained and published by specialist societies.

The same Web site (<http://www.ishs.org/sci/icra.htm>) contains an introduction by the Chairman of the ISHS Commission on Registration and Nomenclature and covers a variety of topics including: What are ICRA's, Guidance notes for ICRA's, Applying to be an ICRA, the Botanical Code, the Cultivated Plant Code, the ISHS Commission on Registration and Nomenclature, the Directory of ICRA's, the Directory of families, genera & species with ICRA's, and How to name a new cultivar.

The rules for naming cultivars are covered by Brickell (1980), Greuter (1988), and Trehane *et al.* (1995). The American Association of Nurserymen (c. 1987) and Allan (1988) have published guides for the public.

A recent problem that may confuse efforts to stabilize cultivar names is the use of trademarks in place of cultivar names. The statement by the AAN that "under Federal law,

plant variety (cultivar) names may not be trademarked" actually runs counter to the current practice in some large wholesale North American nurseries. For example, many horticulturists know the trademark *Ilex China Girl*™ but have never heard of 'Mesog', its registered cultivar name. Finally, the prestigious *Modern Roses XI* (Cairns, 2000) lists 'Wilwind', the cultivar name, with Windmill™ in parentheses, but previous editions confused cultivar and trademarks.

The Townsend-Purnell Plant Patent Act of 1930 provided a 17-year patent protection for asexually propagated cultivars, and the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970 provided 18-year legal protection for sexually propagated cultivars in the United States. This was amended in 1994 to provide 20 years of legal protection to most genera and 25 years of protection to trees and vines. Updates are provided on-line (<http://www.uspto.gov>). However, in order to circumvent this limitation of time, some nurseries have resorted to trademarks (Chadwick, 1988; Darke, 1991, 1992, 1995; Davis and Luby, 1988; E. McClintock, personal communication, 1990; Gioia 1995; Royon, 1986). While this is allowed by the International Code of Botanical Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants (Brickell, 1980), with this practice different cultivars may be substituted under the same trademark from year to year. While we understand the monetary reason for using trademarks, we must chastise the nursery industry for creating a vast confusion in the process, and no solution is envisioned for the immediate future.

Ultimately, after having spent good money for 'Munstead' lavender because of its association with Gertude Jekyll, it is disappointing to consult the checklists and realize that you have really purchased 'Compacta'. However, the nursery catalogs will only be corrected by gardeners who insist on correct labelling for their money!

Abies: see conifers

Acacia: see Australian (& South African) plants

Acer

Cultivars of maples are listed by Bean (1970-1988); Bom (1982); Gelderen, de Jong, and Oterdoom (1994); Grootendorst (1969a); Harris (1983); Krüssmann (1984-1986); Mulligan (1958); Murray (1970); Schwerin (1919); and Weaver (1976b). The cultivars of the hedge maple (*Acer campestre* L.) are discussed by bolscher and Nouwens (1999). The cultivars of the vine maple (*A. circinatum* Pursh.) are discussed by Vertrees (1979). Cultivars of red maple (*A. rubrum* L.), sugar maple (*A. saccharum* Marsh.), Norway maple (*A. platanoides* L.), and silver maple (*A. saccharinum* L.) are listed by Santamour and McArdle (1982a, 1982b, 1982c, 1982d). The cultivars of Japanese maple (*A. palmatum* Thunb.) are thoroughly documented by Harris (1982) and Vertrees (1978, 1987) with color photographs. Additional colored illustrations are in Harris (2000) and Gelderen and Gelderen (1999). The cultivars of *A. ×freemanii* E. Murray are listed by Lombarts (1998). Additional recent registrations are recorded in Huttleston (1986, 1989) and Le Duc and Pair (2000). Momiji and Kaede maintain a web page on maples that includes cultivars (<http://www.inh.co.jp/~hayasida/Etop11.html>). The web site of Fa. C. Esveld (<http://www.esveld.nl>) includes all known cultivars of maples.

Achillea

Cultivars of *Achillea millefolium* L., milfoil, with red flowers are discussed by Köhlein (1989). Hawke (1994b) discusses the performance of the cultivated yarrows.

Achimenes: see Gesneriaceae

Aconitum

Some of the cultivars of the monkshoods are listed by Lord (1988) and Müssel (1986).

Actinidia

The cultivars of the kiwifruits are listed by Sfakiotakis and Porlingis (1997).

Adiantum: see ferns

Adonis

Cultivars of *A. amurensis* Regel & Radde are discussed by Fuchs (1992a) and Nakamura (1964).

Aeschynanthus: see Gesneriaceae

Aesculus

The cultivars of the horsechestnuts are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Dolatowski (1992), Grootendorst (1967a), Jong (1996), Jong and Benoit (1997), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Wright (1985).

Agonis: see Australian (& South African) plants

Agapanthus

The cultivars of the Nile lilies are discussed by Duncan (c. 1998) and in the Wisley Trials of 1977 (Royal Horticultural Society, 1978).

Aglaonema

The cultivars of the Chinese evergreens are listed by Jervis (1980).

Ajuga

The cultivars of the garden bugle are listed by Adam (1982) and Rücker (1995).

Allium

The few cultivars of *Allium*, the onions, are listed by Davies 1992).

Alnus

Cultivars of the alders are listed by Ashburner (1986) but without introduction dates or background. Grootendorst (1972a), Lombarts (1995), and Schneider (1965a) also discuss the cultivars of alders. An additional registration of *Alnus* is recorded by Huttleston (1988).

Cultivars of *Alnus* are also discussed by Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Aloe

The South African Aloe Breeders Association has circulated an unpublished list of *Aloe* cultivars (for example, 1987), and many cultivars are published in *Aloe* and other South African journals.

alpine plants

Books on alpine plants abound, but most emphasize species, not cultivars, and, not surprisingly, the older literature terms cultivars “varieties” with Latin suffixes. The following, though, do list cultivars: Bacon (1973), Beckett (1993, 1994), Bloom (1983), Elliott (1935), Ingwersen (1986), Mansfield (1942), Mineo (1999), Sanders (1922), and Thomas (1989)..

Alsobia: see Gesneriaceae

Alyssum

The cultivars of the alyssums are discussed by Dudley (1966).

Amaryllidaceae

Traub and Hannibal (1960) list the cultivars of *Brunsvigia* with later additions published in *Plant Life*. Traub (1961) lists the cultivars of \times *Crinodonna* with later additions in *Plant Life*. Kelsey and Dayton (1942) and Anonymous (1958f) are the first to list the cultivars of the garden amaryllis, *Hippeastrum*, but the most comprehensive list is by Traub *et al.* (1964) with subsequent registrations in *Plant Life*. The nerines are listed by Kelsey and Dayton (1942), the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), and Smithers (1993), but the most comprehensive lists are Menninger (1960), Roberts (1984), and Smee (1984), and Toogood and Hide (1996) with later additions in editions of *Plant Life*.

Amelanchier

Checklists of ornamental and fruiting shadbush cultivars are Dirr (1987), Hilton (1982, 1984), Lombarts (1998b), and St. Pierre (1992). Krüssmann (1984-1986) also lists cultivars.

Andromeda

Cultivars of bog rosemary, *Andromeda polifolia* L., are discussed by Denkewitz (1994a) and Gelderen (1998).

Anemone

Many cultivars of *Anemone* are listed by Armitage (1987), Genders (1956), and Trehane (1989). The cultivars of *A. nemorosa* L. are listed by the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991) and Toubøl (1981). Cultivars of *Anemone* Sect. *Eriocapitella* are discussed by Hop (2001a). The history and performance of cultivars of *A. japonica* (Thunb.) Sieb. & Zucc. are discussed by Clausen (1972a) and Hensen (1968, 1979).

Anigozanthos: see Australian (& South African) plants

annuals

The performance of some summer flowering annuals is discussed by STickel (1995).

Antirrhinum

The cultivars and performance of the snapdragons are listed by the Royal Horticultural Society (1913b). The Max Planck institut für Züchtungsfors, Köln, maintains a Web page on snapdragons that includes a cultivar checklist (<http://www.mpiz-koeln.mpg.de/~stueber/snapdragon/snapdragon.html>).

Arabis

The cultivars of *Arabis* spp., the rock cresses, are discussed by Marx (1990).

Araceae

The aroids are discussed and illustrated by Bown (2000).

Arctostaphylos

The cultivars of the bearberries and manzanitas are recorded by Keeley and Keeley (1994).

Ardisia

The Japanese cultivars of *A. japonica* (Hornst.) Blume, the marlberry, are discussed by Yinger and Hahn (1985).

Argyranthemum

The cultivars of the marguerite are compared and contrasted with studio photographs by Cheek (1993).

Armeria

The cultivars of the sea thrift, *A. maritima* (Mill.) Willd., are listed by Köhlein (1998a).

Aronia

The cultivars of the chokeberries are discussed by Hop (1999).

Artemisia

The cultivars of the *Artemisia* spp. are discussed by Hawke (2003).

Astartea: see Australian (& South African) plants

Aster

The most comprehensive lists of the cultivars of the asters are by Picton (1999), which should be supplemented with Hetterscheid and van den Berg (1996), Meier (1973a, 1973b, 1973c, 1973d) and Jensma (1989); the latter is being expanded and revised. Kelsey and Dayton (1942), Royal Horticultural Society (1902, 1908a, 1926a), and Trehane (1989) discuss the cultivars of the hardy asters, but these are published without introduction dates or background. Ranson (1946) lists mostly species with few cultivars. The history and performance of cultivars of the asters are discussed by Allen (1983), Clausen (1973a), and Jelitto and Schacht (1990). The cultivars of *A. dumosus* L. and the Michaelmas daisy, *A. novi-belgii* L., are listed by Müssel (1998b). Barret (1959) discusses the performance of cultivars of *A. ericoides* L.

Astilbe

The most comprehensive published list of *Astilbe* cultivars is Ievinya and Lusinya (1975), with c. 170 cultivars, detailed descriptions of c. 50, and an extensive bibliography. Hensen (1969) discusses the history and performance of species and cultivars of *Astilbe*. Jelitto and Schacht (1990), the Royal Horticultural Society (1970b), Schneider (1968), and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars of *Astilbe*.

Astrantia

The cultivars of the masterworts are recorded by Kaiser (1998).

Aubrieta

The cultivars of *A. columnae* Guss., *A. deltoidea* (L.) DC., and *A. intermedia* Heldr. & Orph. are thoroughly discussed by Clausen (1973c) and Hensen (1976). Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars of *Aubrieta*.

Aucuba

The cultivars of Japanese laurel, *A. japonica* Thunb., are discussed by Eggins (2000).

Australian (& South African) plants

The function of the Australian Cultivar Registration Authority (ACRA) for endemic plants of Australia is outlined by Butler (1995). ACRA has circulated a continually updated list (for example, 1988) of registered cultivars of *Acacia*, *Agonis*, *Anigozanthos*, *Astartea*, *Baeckea*, *Banksia*, *Baura*, *Blechnum*, *Boronia*, *Brachychiton*, *Brachycome*, *Callistemon*, *Callitris*, *Ceratopetalum*, *Chamelaucium*, *Correa*, *Crowea*, *Epacris*, *Eremophila*, *Eriostemon*, *Eucalyptus*, *Eucryphia*, *Grevillea*, *Hakea*, *Hardenbergia*, *Helichrysum*, *Hypocalymma*, *Kennedia*, *Kunzea*, *Lechenaultia*, *Leptospermum*, *Lophostemon*, *Melaleuca*, *Myoporum*, *Pandorea*, *Pimelea*, *Plectranthus*, *Prostanthera*, *Pultenaea*, *Scaevola*, *Spyridium Telopea*, and *Tetratheca*. Roger Spencer (1995-1997) has published two volumes of his Horticultural *Flora of South-eastern Australia*; this includes many cultivars, not necessarily Australian.

Baccharis

Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page on the cultivars of *Baccharis* (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/bacchar.html).

Baeckea: see Australian (& South African) plants

Banksia: see Australian (& South African) plants and Proteaceae

Baura: see Australian (& South African) plants

Begonia

The most comprehensive checklist of begonias is Ingles (1990). This should be supplemented with Brilmayer (1960), Kelsey and Dayton (1942), Kramer (1967), Thompson (1976-1978, 1984), and Thompson and Thompson (1980, 1982). Cultivars of *B. semperflorens-cultorum* hybrids are published by Maatsch (1962), Maatsch and Nolting (1969, 1971a), and Nolting and Zimmer (1975a, 1980a, 1985, 1987). Cultivars of tuberous begonias are listed by Haegeman (1978, 1979) and Langdon (1969). Cultivars of other begonias are published by the American Begonia Society (1957, 1958, 1962, 1967, 1985). Registrations in *The Begonian* are summarized by Vrugtman (1972). These should be used in conjunction with Japan Begonia Society (1980), Misono (c. 1974-1978), and Thompson and Thompson (1981).

Berberis

Schneider (1923) covers the publication history and descriptions of cultivars of the barberries. The cultivars of the barberries are also listed by Ahrendt (1942, 1949, 1961), Bärtels (1998a), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Laar (1972), and Wyman (1962b). The red-leaved barberries are listed by Bärtels (1995).

Bergenia

The cultivars of the bergenias are discussed by Beckett (1983), Kress (1996), Laar (1973), and Yeo (1971a, b).

Betula

Cultivars of the birches are listed by Ashburner (1980), Fontaine (1970a), Grootendorst (1973a), Jong (1986), Santamour and McArdle (1989), and Wyman (1962c). Cultivars of *Betula* are also discussed by Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Blechnum: see ferns

Boronia: see Australian (& South African) plants

Bougainvillea

The most comprehensive discussions of cultivars of bougainvillea are Choudhury and Singh (1981); MacDaniels (1981); Swithinbank (1995); and Singh, Panwar, and Voleeti (1999). Previous checklists are Anonymous (1959c) and Gillis (1976). Holttum (1938) outlines the genetic history of many cultivars. Subsequent registrations are recorded by Singh (1986, 1987, 1999).

Brachychiton: see Australian (& South African) plants

Brachycome: see Australian (& South African) plants

Bromeliaceae

A preliminary checklist of bromeliad cultivars has been prepared by Beadle (1991) and the Bromeliad Society (1989). The Bromeliad Society International discusses cultivar registration on their Web page (<http://BSI.org>)

Brugmansia/Datura

The cultivars of the angel's trumpets are illustrated on a Web page copyrighted by Vicki Harding (formerly <http://home.att.net/~perennials/menu.html>, now moving).

Brunsvigia: see Amaryllidaceae

Bucinellina: see Gesneriaceae

Buddleja

The cultivars of the butterfly bushes are listed by Leeuwenberg (1979) but without dates of introduction or hybridizers. Cultivars of the butterfly bushes are also discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1972b), and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

bulbs

The cultivars of many hardy and tender bulbs are published by the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (most recent is 1991). Many cultivars are also listed in Anonymous (1994), Bryan (1989, 2002), Hay and Synge (1969), Ogden (1994), Rix and Phillips (1981), Royal Horticultural Society (1992d), Trehane (1989).

Buxus

A guide for registration and documentation of cultivar names of *Buxus* is provided by Dudley and Eisenbeiss (1971). The cultivars of boxwood are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Batdorf (1987, 1989, 1995), Hawke (1994c), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Wagenknecht (1965, 1967, 1971, 1972), but the best overall, thorough discussion of boxwood cultivars is Larson (1996).

Cactaceae

The cultivars of epiphytic cacti, alias epicacti or orchid cacti, are thoroughly discussed by Haselton (1951), Meier (1994, 1995), and Rainbow Gardens (1979). This should be supplemented with Hashizume (c. 1982-1985), who provides good color photographs and English captions in his guide to epicacti; additional color photographs are presented by Leue (c. 1987). The cultivars of *Schlumbergera* are discussed by Horobin (1985) and O'Leary and Boyle (2000). The genetic diversity of *Hatiora* is discussed by O'Leary and Boyle (1999). A few cultivars of cacti are illustrated by Innes and Glass (1999).

Caladium

The cultivars of the caladiums are discussed by Waite (1996) and evaluated for landscaping by Wilfret (1984).

Callistemon: see Australian (& South African) plants

Callistephus

The cultivars of the China aster, *C. chinensis* (L.) Nees, are assembled into checklists by Maatsch (1958, 1964), Maatsch and Nolting (1971c), Nolting and Zimmer (1975c, 1981, 1987), Olmsted *et al.* (1923), and Zimmer and NOack (1998).

Callitris: see Australian (& South African) plants

Calluna

A guide to naming heather cultivars is McClintock (1986). Bean (1970-1988), Chapple (1951), Flecken (1998), Johnson (1956), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Laar (1968, 1970a, 1974, 1977a), Letts (1966), Proudley and Proudley (1974), and Underhill (1990) list many cultivars of heathers. Munson (1981, 1984) provides a comprehensive key to the species and cultivars of *Calluna* with full botanical descriptions in the 1981 thesis. Dwarf cultivars are discussed by Denkewitz (1994b), while double-flowered cultivars are discussed by Denkewitz (1989).

Camellia

Bean (1970-1988), Durrant (1982), Erdman (1949), Feathers and Brown (1978), Gerbing (1945), Hertrich (1954-1959), Hume (1955), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Longhurst and Savige (1982), Macoboy (1981, 1998), Mikolajski (199b), Noble and Graham (1962), Royal Horticultural Society (1990e, 1992h, 1993e, 1994f, 1997d, 1998h, 2000e), and Sharp (1957) list many cultivars of camellias, but Woodroff and Donnan (1990) is probably the best compact checklist, while Savige (1993) is probably the most complete list with 41,000 cultivars. The Japanese cultivars of camellias are listed by Tuyama (1968), while the Chinese cultivars are listed by the Kunming Institute of Botany, Academia Sinica (1986). Huntington Botanical Gardens (2001) has published a list of their camellias.

Campanula

The history and performance of cultivars of the bellflowers are discussed by Clausen (1976) and Lewis and Lynch (1989). Lewis and Lynch (1998) Trehane (1989) also list some of the cultivars of the bellflowers.

Campsis

Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page on the cultivars of *Campsis* (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/campsis.html).

Canna

Kelsey and Dayton (1942) have published a list of canna cultivars without dates and hybridizers. Additional information is given by the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), Royal Horticultural Society (1908b, 1909), and Trehane (1989). Mukherjee and Khoshoo (1970) provide botanical characteristics of many cultivars. Cooke (2001) is particularly recommended for the good photographs and rather complete list of cultivars.

Cannabis

Snoeijer (2002) lists 725 cultivars of *Cannabis*.

Capsicum

The peppers are sometimes grown as ornamentals (*e.g.*, 'Fips'), and Andrews (1984) records extensive information on these cultivars in her monumental book. Excellent colored photographs of the peppers are in DeWitt and Bosland (1993, 1996), DeWitt and Gerlach (1990), Hanson (1999), and Miller (1991). Nijmegen, NL, maintains a *Capsicum* variety database (<http://www-sci.sci.kun.nl/bgard/>).

carnivorous plants

Named cultivars of *Drosera*, *Nepenthes*, and *Sarracenia* are listed by Schlauer (1986,

1987; note that the first list neglects to capitalize the cultivar names) and Kusakabe (1987). Additional cultivars of *Sarracenia* are later listed by Mellichamp and Gardner (1987), Nelson (1986), and Romanowski (2002). The hybrids of *Nepenthes* are reported by Fleming (1979). Fleming's list is reprinted in Pietropaolo and Pietropaolo (1986). An additional cultivar of *Nepenthes* is listed by Robinson (1989).

Carpinus

Cultivars of *Ostrya*, the hop hornbeams, and *Carpinus*, the hornbeams, are discussed by Rushforth (1985), Schneider (1965a), and Wright (1986). Cultivars of *Carpinus* and *Ostrya* are also discussed by Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Castanea

The cultivars of the potentially blight-resistant chestnuts are discussed by Jaynes and Graves (1963) and Nienstaedt and Graves (1955).

Catharanthus

The cultivars of the Madagascar periwinkle are discussed by Bergen and Snoeijer (1996).

Ceanothus

Van Rensselaer and McMinn (1942) provide the most comprehensive listing of the wild lilacs and buckrushes. Additional cultivars are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Hogan (1988), Huttleston (1986), Keeley and Keeley (1994), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Schmidt (1962), Smith (1979), and Gelderen (1992).

Ceratopetalum: see Australian (& South African) plants

Cercidiphyllum

The classification and nomenclature of weeping katsuras is discussed by Dosmann *et al.* (2003).

Cercis

The cultivars of the redbuds are discussed by Bärtels (1993a) and Raulston (1990).

Chaenomeles

The cultivars of the Japanese quinces are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1968a), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Weber (1963).

Chamelaucium: see Australian (& South African) plants

Chrysanthemum: see *Argyranthemum* for the marguerite and *Dendranthema* for the florist's chrysanthemum

Cistus

The cultivars of the rock roses are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Warburg (1931), and Warburg and Warburg (1930). The *Cistus* and *Halimium* hybrids of Eric Sammons are discussed by Page (1998).

Citrus

The cultivars of *Citrus*, some ornamental, are listed by Hodgson (1967).

Clematis

General clematis checklists are Johnson (2001) and Lloyd (1965, 1989). Fretwell (1989), Grey-Wilson (2000), Evison (1998), and Toomey and Leeds (2001) provide good color photographs. The cultivars of *C. viticella* L. are listed by Rogerson (1985). The large-flowered clematis hybrids are published by Evison (1985) and Spingarn (1935), while the hybrids of section *Atragene* are published by Pringle (1973). Hörsch (1994) discusses the cultivars of *Clematis viticella* L. Yellow-flowering clematis (section *Meclaitis*) are discussed by Brandenburg (2000). Kelsey and Dayton (1942) also provide a list of *Clematis* but without introduction dates and background. Some cultivars are also published by Evison (1995), Hawke (1997a), Laar (1985) Markham (1935), and Trehane (1989). Victoria Matthews, as the

International Clematis Registrar, maintains a Web page with the registered cultivars of the last several years (<http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/clematis/registrar.htm>), as discussed in Matthews (2003). See, also, the the ICRA for *Clematis* (http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_clematis.asp).

Codiaeum

The list for the garden croton, *Codiaeum variegatum* (L.) Blume, of Kelsey and Dayton (1942) provides no introduction dates or background. Additional cultivars are listed by Anonymous (1959a) and Brown (1960). The latter provides good color illustrations but also includes a number of botanical errors.

Coleus-Solenostemon-Plectranthus

While no proper checklist exists for coleus cultivars, Pedley and Pedley (1974) and Stout (1916) provide many materials for the production of such a list. Recent registrations of *Plectranthus* are listed by the Australian Cultivar Registration Authority (1988). Trials of sun-tolerant coleus in Florida are discussed by Leu (2002). See, also, the web page on coleus (<http://www.Coleusfinder.org>).

Columnnea: see Gesneriaceae

conifers

Lewis (1986a, b) provides a guide for the naming of conifer cultivars. The Royal Horticultural Society has started an ambitious registry of conifers; so far *Abies* to *Pherosphaera* have been published (Lewis, 1993; Royal Horticultural Society, 1985d, 1987b, 1989h, 1992g; Trehane, 1995). Meanwhile, Welch and Haddow (1993) have published a world checklist of conifers. The classic reference is Dallimore, Jackson, and Harrison (1966), but dates are absent. Den Ouden and Boom (1978) and Krüssmann (1985) present the cultivated conifers with introduction dates and descriptions, while Cope (1986) provides scant information on dates or origins. Welch (1991) is an up-dating of both den Ouden and Boom, (1978) and Welch (1979). Many cultivars of conifers are also listed by Anonymous (1967, 1977, 1988, 1990) and Bean (1970-1988). The most comprehensive, up-to-date listing of cultivars of conifers is at the web site for the Conifer Society (<http://www.conifersociety.org/database.html>). Munson (1973) has prepared a vegetative key to dwarf and slow-growing conifers, while Obrizok (1991a, b) provides growth forms of dwarf conifers. The cultivars of the firs (*Abies* spp.) and spruces (*Picea* spp.) are listed by Gelderen (1975). Silver firs, *Abies alba* Mill., are discussed by Horsman (1984), while Laurence C. Hatch maintains a Web page of cultivars (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/abiechek.html). Plum yews, *Cephalotaxus* spp., are discussed by Zhang, Dirr, and Price (2000). Cultivars of Lawson cypress or Port Orford cedar, *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* (A. Murr.) Parl., are discussed by Bärtels (1991b). Cultivars of Hinoki cypress, *Chamaecyparis obtusa* (Siebold & Zucc.) Endl., are discussed by Bärtels (1991a). Japanese cedar, *Cryptomeria japonica* (L. fil.) G. Don, cultivars are treated by Bärtels (1989a); Fantz, Rouse, and Bilderback (1999); Kortmann (1987); Rouse, Fantz, and Bilderback (1997, 2000a, 2000b); and Tripp (1993). Cultivars of the Leyland cypress, ×*Cupressocyparis leylandii* (Dallim. & A. B. Jackson) Dallim., are listed by Mitchell (1986) and Orlóci (1999). Juniper (*Juniperus* spp.) cultivars are discussed by Gelderen (1984) and Grootendorst (1968c), and Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page on junipers (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/juniper.html). Pine (*Pinus* spp.) cultivars are listed by Gelderen (1982), while the cultivars of mountain pine (*P. mugo* Turra) are listed by Kortmann (1999) and Japanese five needle pine (*P. parviflora* Sieb. & Zucc.) are listed by Valavanis (1976). The dwarf cultivars of giant redwood, *Sequoiadendron giganteum* (Lindl.) Buchh., are listed by Kools (2000). Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page on *Taxodium* cultivars (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/taxodium.html). The cultivars of yews, *Taxus*, are listed

by Chadwick and Keen (1976) and Cope (1998). The cultivars of American arborvitae, *Thuja occidentalis* L., are listed by Grootendorst (1971b), while Wyman (1961c) discusses cultivars of four arborvitae species. Hemlock (*Tsuga* spp.) cultivars are documented in Bärtels (1994a), Del Tredici (1987), and Swartley (1984). These should be supplemented with the color photographs of Harrison (1975) and Gelderen and van Hoey Smith (1986) and the black and white photographs of Welch (1979). See, also, the ICRA for conifers (http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_conifers.asp).

Cordyline

A list for the cultivars of the ti, *Cordyline terminalis* (L.) Kunth, is Kelsey and Dayton (1942) but without introduction dates and background. Additional cultivars are listed by Anonymous (1959d).

Coreopsis

The cultivars of the *Coreopsis* spp., tickseeds, are discussed by Rücker (1988).

Cornus

Cultivars of the dogwoods are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Gelderen (1988b), Hartlage (1999), Howard (1961), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Plietzsch and Jesch (1994), Santamour and McArdle (1985a), and Wieting (1992). Jaynes, Brand, and Arnow list the cultivars of the kousa or Japanese dogwood, *C. kousa* Hance. Additional registrations are recorded by Spongberg (1988, 1990, 1997).

Correa: see Australian (& South African) plants

Corydalis

The cultivars of the *Corydalis* spp. Are discussed by Lidén and Zetterlund (1997).

Corylus

Bibliographic references to the cultivars of the filberts are recorded by Debor (1978), while Bärtels (1990) discusses the leading ornamentals..

Cosmos

The Indian cultivars of cosmos are listed by Anonymous (1959b).

Cotinus

The cultivars of the smoke trees, *Cotinus coggyria* Scop., are discussed by Bärtels (1994b).

Cotoneaster

The cultivars of the rock sprays are treated by Bean (1970-1988), Fryer (1996), Grootendorst (1966a), Hachmann *et al.* (1987), and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Crataegus

Wyman (1962d) lists the cultivars of the hawthorns but with few introduction dates and little background. Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1967c), Jong (1999), and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also discuss the cultivars of the hawthorns.

×***Crinodonna***: see Amaryllidaceae

Crinum

The cultivars of the spider lilies are listed by Hannibal (1970-71).

Crocasmia

The cultivars of the montbretias are listed by Dunlop (1999) and Kostelijk (1984).

Crocus

The cultivars of crocus are documented by the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), but further information is provided by Bowles (1952), Ruksans (1981) and Trehane (1989). Cultivars of *C. chrysanthus* (Herb.) Herb. are discussed by Erhardt (1988a).

Crowea: see Australian (& South African) plants

Cryptomeria: see conifers

×*Cupressocyparis*: see conifers

Cyclamen

Some cultivars of *Cyclamen* are recorded by Grey-Wilson (1988), the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), Trehane (1989), and Wellensiek (1961). A comprehensive list of cultivars is Wellensiek *et al.*, (1961).

Cytisus

The cultivars of the brooms (*Cytisus* and *Genista*) are treated by Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Laar (1971), and Pardatscher and Flubacher (1993).

Daboecia

Daboecia cultivars are included in many listings of heaths and heathers (*e.g.*, Johnson, 1956; Munson, 1981; Underhill, 1971), and separately by Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Laar (1977b).

Dahlia

The most comprehensive checklist of dahlias is that of the Royal Horticultural Society (1969a) and later supplements (1988d, 1989c, 1992a, 1994e, 1995d, 1995e, 1996c, 1997a, 1998e, 1999b). Unfortunately, with one exception (a cultivar from 1850), this list omits all cultivars 1789-1859 and many of the cultivars 1860-1900. Many early twentieth-century cultivars are amply covered in Norton (1924), Olmsted *et al.* (1923), and Sandhack (1927). Recent cultivars are listed by the American Dahlia Society (*e.g.*, 1989) in a paperbound booklet as a supplement to the *Bulletin of the American Dahlia Society*. The early history (1791-1836) of dahlias is covered by Hansen and Hjerting (2000). Good colored illustrations are provided by Rowlands (1999). See, also, the ICRA for *Dahlia*

(http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_dahlia.asp).

Dalbergaria: see Gesneriaceae

Daphne

The cultivars of *Daphne* are listed by Brickell and Mathew (1976). Bean (1970-1988), Hodgkins (1961), and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also discuss the cultivars of *Daphne*.

Delphinium

The Royal Horticultural Society (1970a) is a checklist of delphinium names which updates a list previously published in 1949. The Delphinium Society has listed cultivars (Cooper, 1984, 1986, 1987, 1989, 1990b, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994), but the Royal Horticultural Society (1996a) is currently in charge of the international registration of cultivars. Edwards (1987) and Trehane (1989) are recent lists of cultivars. Bishop (1949), Cooper (1990a), Edwards (1989), Genders (1963a), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Ogg (1961), Phillips (1933), and the Royal Horticultural Society (1926e) also list many cultivars. Kelsey and Dayton (1942) also list of delphiniums but without introduction dates and background. See, also, the ICRA for *Delphinium* (http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_delphinium.asp).

Dendranthema (Chrysanthemum)

The cultivars of *D. ×grandiflorum* (Ramat.) Kitamura, or florist's chrysanthemum are first listed by Olmsted *et al.* (1923) and Kelsey and Dayton (1942). These lists omit all cultivars 1789-1889. Cumming (1964) presents some history. Scott and Scott (1950) are also recommended for early cultivars and hybridizers. Additional cultivars are listed by Gosling (1964, 1973b, 1980), Lock (1989), and the [U.S.] National Chrysanthemum Society (1991). Genders (1961a), Gosling (1973a), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), and Trehane (1989) also list some cultivars. Niwa (1936) should be consulted for Japanese cultivars.

Desmodium

The cultivars of the tick trefoils are listed by Lemmens (1985).

Deutzia

The cultivars of the deutzias are discussed by Bärtels (1992a), Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1958b).

Dianthus

The Royal Horticultural Society has published the international register for pinks and carnations (1983) with supplements (1984b, 1985b, 1986b, 1988b, 1988c, 1989b, 1990a, 1991d, 1992f, 1883c, 1994c, 1995b, 1996d, 1997b, 1998b, 1999a, 2000a, 2001a, 2002a), which supersedes the 1974 list. These lists are very comprehensive, but American cultivars (such as 'Aqua') are slow to be integrated. These checklists should be used in conjunction with Bailey (1990), Genders (1962b), Mansfield (1951), Sitch (1975), and Smith (1990). Hensen (1981) discusses the history and performance of *D. gratianopolitanus* Vill. and *D. plumarius* L. Kelsey and Dayton (1942) include American carnation cultivars. Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list many cultivars of perennial *Dianthus*. Cultivars derived from *D. gratianopolitanus* are discussed by Köhlein (1991a), while cultivars of *D. plumarius* and the Allwood pinks are discussed by Köhlein (1991b). Good colored illustrations of the carnations are provided by Jarratt (1988). See, also, the ICRA for *Dianthus* (http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_dianthus.asp).

Diastema: see Gesneriaceae

Dieffenbachia

Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page of the dumbcanes (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/dieffen.html).

Diervilla

The cultivars of the bush honeysuckles are discussed by Schneider (1930).

Dracaena

The Indian cultivars of the dracaenas are listed by Anonymous (1959d).

Drosera: see carnivorous plants

Echeveria

Carruthers and Ginns (1973) list cultivars of *Echeveria* but provide no dates.

Echinacea

The cultivars of the coneflowers are discussed by Raynor (1998).

Enkianthus

The cultivars of *Enkianthus* spp. are discussed by Gelderen (1997).

Epacris: see Australian (& South African) plants

Epimedium

The cultivars of the epimediums are listed by Barker (1996) and Laar (1981a).

epiphytic cacti: see Cactaceae

Episcia: see Gesneriaceae

Eremophila: see Australian (& South African) plants

Erica

A guide to naming heath cultivars is McClintock (1986). Bean (1970-1988), Chapple (1951), Johnson (1956), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Laar (1970a, 1977a), Letts (1966), Mikolajski (1997), Proudley and Proudley (1974), Underhill (1990) and Laar (1974) list many cultivars of heaths. Munson (1981, 1984) provides a comprehensive key to species and cultivars of *Erica* with full botanical descriptions in the 1981 thesis. Summer-blooming cultivars are discussed by Denkewitz (1990).

Erigeron

The history and performance of cultivars of the daisy fleabanes are discussed by Clausen

(1972b), Hensen (1966), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), and Oudshoorn (1975). Trehane (1989) also lists many cultivars of the daisy fleabanes.

Eriostemon: see Australian (& South African) plants

Erodium

The cultivars of the heron's bills are listed by Addlyman and Clifton (1992), the British Pelargonium and Geranium Society (1970), and Clifton (1994).

Eryngium

Cultivars of the sea hollies are discussed by Grant (2000).

Erythrina

The species and cultivars of *Erythrina* are listed by McClintock (1982).

Escallonia

The cultivars of the escallonias are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Schneider and Laar (1970).

Eucalyptus: see Australian (& South African) plants

Eucodonia: see Gesneriaceae

Eucryphia

The cultivars of *Eucryphia* are discussed by Wright (1983a) but with no introduction dates or background. Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also list some cultivars. Recent registrations are listed by the Australian Cultivar Registration Authority (1988).

Euonymus

The cultivars of *Euonymus* are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Ilsink and Jong (1986), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Laar (1979), Lancaster (1981), and Spellerberg (1997). An additional registration is recorded by Huttleston (1986).

Euphorbia

The most comprehensive discussion of the cultivars of the spurges is Turner (1995). Ecke (1976) lists cultivars of the poinsettia, *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd. ex Klotzsch. Additional registrations are recorded by Huttleston (1989). Trehane (1989) and Turner (1983) discuss the cultivars of the hardy spurges.

Eustoma

The cultivars of lisianthus, *Eustoma grandiflorum* (Raf.) Shinn., were evaluated by Harbaugh, Bell, and Liang (2000).

Exochorda

The cultivars of the pearlbushes are listed by Bos (1998).

Fagus

Wyman (1962a, 1964) lists the cultivars of the beeches but with few introduction dates and little background. Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1975), Hoey Smith (1976, 1998), and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also discuss the cultivars of the beeches. Spongberg (1988, 1989) records additional registrations.

ferns

Maatsch (1980) lists cultivars of ferns with descriptions, background information, and English vernacular names. Jones (1987) and Mickel (1994) list many cultivars of ferns. The cultivars of *Adiantum*, maidenhair ferns, are listed in Goudey (1985). The cultivars of the staghorn ferns, *Platycerium*, are listed by Vail (1984). The cultivars of the royal ferns, *Osmunda regalis* L., are listed by Anderson (1971). Recent registrations of *Blechnum* are listed by the Australian Cultivar Registration Authority (1988).

Festuca: see Poaceae, Cyperaceae, and Juncaceae

Filipendula

The cultivars of the meadowsweets or dropworts are discussed by Müssel (1996).

Forsythia

The cultivars of the forsythias are published by Bean (1970-1988), Dieterich (1957), Hebb (1971), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Werken (1988), and Wyman (1961a, 1961b). Howe (1984) and Spongberg (1988) record additional registrations.

Fraxinus

The cultivars of the ashes are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Bom (1982), Grootendorst (1966b), Krüssmann (1984-1986), McArdle and Santamour (1984), and Santamour and McArdle (1983c).

Fritillaria

Pratt (n.d.) provides a list of the species and cultivars of the fritillaries, but Clark and Grey-Wilson (2003) is the most comprehensive list of the crown imperials. Good colored illustrations are provided by Jefferson-Brown and Pratt (1997).

Fuchsia

Parker (1986) provides a guide for fuchsia cultivar identification. A comprehensive checklist of cultivars of fuchsias is Boulemier (1975, 1980, 1982, 1985). Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986) discuss some hardy cultivars. Bartlett (2000), Ewart (1982, 1987), and Saunders (1971-1973) describe and picture many of these cultivars. These should be used in conjunction with Goulding (1995), Hurka (1990), Manthey (1990), Nijhuis (1994), Proudley (1975), and Thorne (1959).

Gaillardia

The cultivars and performance of the gaillardias are listed by the Royal Horticultural Society (1930c).

Galanthus

The cultivars of the snowdrops are listed by Bowles (1956), Davis (1999), the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), Schmid (1990), Trehane (1989), and Yeo (1975).

Gazania

The cultivars of *Gazania* are listed by Köhlein (1998f).

Genista

The cultivars of the brooms (*Cytisus* and *Genista*) are treated by Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Laar (1971).

Gentiana

Bartlett (1975) includes many cultivars of gentians in her book. Many cultivars are also listed by Köhlein (1998b) and Trehane (1989).

Geranium

The history and performance of cultivars of the hardy geraniums are discussed by Clausen (1974b). Yeo (1985) includes information on many cultivars of the hardy geraniums in his comprehensive book. Clifton (1992, 1995), Fuchs (1992b), Hibberd (1994), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Lis-Balchin (2002), and Trehane (1989), and Walsweer (1988) list many cultivars. Good colored illustrations are provided by Bath and Jones (1994). See, also, the web page on hardy geraniums (<http://www.hardygeraniums.com/>).

Gesneriaceae

Cultivars of *Achimenes*, the orchid pansies, are listed by the American Gesneria Society (1957), Arnold (1969), and Townsend (1984). Cultivars of *Aeschynanthus* are listed by Dates (1990). Cultivars of *Columnea* and allied genera (*Bucinellina*, *Dalbergaria*, *Pentadenia*, and *Trichantha*) are listed by Arnold (1963b, 1966) and Dates (1987). Cultivars of *Episcia* and *Alsobia*, the carpet plants, are listed by the American Gesneria Society (1957) and Arnold (1963a, 1968, 1977), and Dates (1993). Cultivars of *Kohleria*, the tree gloxinias, and

Smithiantha are listed by the American Gesneria Society (1957), the American Gloxinia Society (1962), Batcheller (1985), and Moore (1953). Cultivars of *Nematanthus* are listed by Arnold (1978). The master variety lists for *Saintpaulia*, the African violets, are published by Boland (1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988), Frank (1975), Rector (1963), and Tretter (1976), and should be supplemented with Kawakami (c. 1981), who includes English captions and a Japanese text with color photographs. Cultivars of *Sinningia* are listed by Arnold (1975) and Dates (1988). Cultivars of *Streptocarpus*, the Cape primroses, are listed by Arnold (1972, 1979) and Brown (1973). Intergeneric hybrids in the tribe Gloxinieae (which includes *Achimenes*, *Diastema*, *Eucodonia*, *Gloxinia*, *Heppiella*, *Koellikeria*, *Kohleria*, *Monopyle*, *Moussonia*, *Niphaea*, *Parakohleria*, *Smithiantha*, and *Solenophora*) are listed by Dates (1986).

Geum

The history and performance of cultivars of *Geum* are discussed by Clausen (1975) and Mallett (1983). Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list many cultivars.

Ginkgo

The cultivars of ginkgo (*G. biloba* L.) are discussed by Bean (1970-1988); Bom (1982); Krüssmann (1984-1986); Pulaczewski (2000); and Santamour, He, and McArdle (1983).

Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page on the cultivars of ginkgo

(http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/ginkgo.html).

Gladiolus

Pieters (1905) is the first list of cultivars of gladiolus that we have discovered. The cultivars of gladiolus are later listed by Hottes (1916), Olmsted *et al.* (1923), American Gladiolus Society (1931), Birch (1940), Genders (1961b), Pridham (1932), the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), Sandhack (1927), and Trehane (1989). Many of these cultivars are incorporated into Fisher *et al.* (1975). Additions are published by Fisher (c. 1983).

Gleditsia

Bean (1970-1988), Bom (1982), Haserodt and Sydnor (1983), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Santamour and McArdle (1983b), and Wagenknecht (1961a) discuss the cultivars of the honey locust (*G. triacanthos* L.).

Gloriosa

Narain (1988), the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), and Trehane (1989) list cultivars of the climbing lilies.

Gloxinia: see Gesneriaceae

Grevillea

The grevilleas are discussed by Larkman (1985). Recent registrations are listed by the Australian Cultivar Registration Authority (1988). See also the entry for Proteaceae.

Hakea: see Australian (& South African) plants and Proteaceae

Halesia

The cultivars of the silver-bells are listed by Fontaine (1970b).

Hamamelidaceae

The cultivars of the Hamamelidaceae are discussed by Bärtels (1992b), Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Sanders (1982), Weaver (1976a), and Wright (1982). Grootendorst (1965, 1980a) and Lancaster (1970) record the background and performance of witch hazel (*Hamamelis* spp.) cultivars. Van Trier (1998) lists the cultivars of *Hamamelis* × *intermedia* Rehd. Strand (1998) discusses the Asian witch hazels and their hybrids. Huttleston (1989) records an additional registration of *Hamamelis*.

Hardenbergia: see Australian (& South African) plants

Hebe

Chalk (1988) lists cultivars of *Hebe* and *Parahebe*. Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also discuss the cultivars of these two genera.

Hedera

The most comprehensive listing of cultivars of ivies is Heieck (1980). This should be supplemented with Fearnley-Whittingstall (1992), Hatch (1982), Hop (2001b), Key (1981, 1999), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Lawrence and Schulze (1942), Lawrence (1956), Nannenga-Bremekamp (1970), Pierot (1974), Rose (1980), Schaepman (1975), and publications in the *Ivy Journal*. Cultivars of non-*H. helix* species are discussed by Heieck (1991). Laurence C. Hatch also maintains a web page on ivies (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/hede1616.html).

Hedychium

The cultivars of the ginger lilies are discussed by Schilling (1982).

Hedysarum

The cultivars of the *Hedysarum* species are listed by Lemmens (1985).

Helenium

The cultivars of the sneezeweeds, *Helenium*, are discussed by Venema (1958) and zur Linden and zur Linden (1994). See, also, the web page on sneezeweeds (<http://www.Helenium.net>).

Helianthemum

The history and performance of cultivars of the rock roses are discussed by Clausen (1968) and the Royal Horticultural Society (1926d). Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars.

Helianthus

The history and performance of cultivars of the sunflowers are discussed by Clausen (1974c). Erhardt (1994b) and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars.

Helichrysum: see Australian (& South African) plants

Heliconia

The cultivars of *Heliconia* are discussed by Berry and Kress (1991).

Heliopsis

The history and performance of cultivars of *Heliopsis* are discussed by Clausen (1974a) and Hensen (1983b). Erhardt (1992b), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars.

Heliotropium

The cultivars of the cherry pie plant, *H. arborescens* L., are discussed by Cooke (1995).

Helleborus

The cultivars of the hellebores are discussed and illustrated in black and white drawings by Ahlburg (1993) and appended to the rear of Mathew (1989b), but the most comprehensive descriptions, with color photographs, seem to be Rice and Strangman (1993). Double hellebores are discussed by Schmiemann (1994). New cultivars are discussed by Ahlburg (1991).

Hemerocallis

The daylilies are first listed by Stout (1934) and Norton *et al.* (1949), later in publications of the American Hemerocallis Society (1957, c. 1973, c. 1984, 1989, 1994) and Baxter (1999). The species and old cultivars are discussed by Kitchingham (1985). Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars. Additional information is provided by Grenfell (1998), Grosvenor (1999), Hill and Hill (1991), Munson (1989), Thomsen-Stork (1995, 1996), and Webber (1988). These should be used in conjunction with Darrow and Meyer (1968), Erhardt (1992a), and Stout (1986). Petit and Peat (2000) provide excellent colored illustrations of the modern cultivars.

Heppiella: see Gesneriaceae

herbs

Cultivars of fragrant and flavorful herbs are discussed by Tucker and DeBaggio (2000).

Heuchera

The history and performance of the coralbells are discussed by Clausen (1970) and Hansen and Sieber (1970). Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars.

Hibiscus

Krüssmann (1984-1986) discusses the cultivars of *Hibiscus*. The American Hibiscus Society (1984, 1987) and Chin (1986) are checklists and a pictured catalogs of cultivars of Chinese hibiscus (*H. rosa-sinensis* L.). Beers and Howie (1985, 1990), Harvey (1988), and Howie (1980) are checklists of mostly Australian cultivars of Chinese hibiscus. Cultivars of the swamp rose-mallow, *H. moscheutos* L., are discussed by Hawke (1994a). The Australian Hibiscus Society Inc. is the appointed International Cultivar Registration Authority for *H. rosa-sinensis* and maintains a Web page of cultivars (<http://www.australianhibiscus.com/>). Cultivars of rose-of-Sharon (*H. syriacus* L.) are published by Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1968b), Huttleston (1986, 1988, 1990, 1991), Laar (1997a), Segall (1995), and Wyman (1958). Beth Matney also maintains a Web site (http://members.tripod.com/~h_syriacus/cultivar_list.htm) on cultivars of *H. syriacus*. Kelsey and Dayton (1942) provide a list of cultivars for both *A. rosa-sinensis* and *A. syriacus* but without introduction dates and background.

Hippeastrum: see Amaryllidaceae

Hippophae

The cultivars of the the sea buckthorns are discussed by Albrecht (1991).

Halimium: see *Cistus*

Hippeastrum

Cultivars of the garden amaryllis are discussed by Read (2000).

Hoheria

The cultivars of the lacebarks are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Wright (1983a).

Hosta

The most comprehensive discussion of the hostas is Schmid (1991). The cultivars of the hostas are also listed in the comprehensive works by Hensen (1963a, 1963b, 1983a, 1985) with comments by Grenfell (1986). Dwarf hostas are listed by Köhlein (1995). These should be supplemented with Aden (1990), Fisher (1979), Grenfell (1990), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Laar (1967), and Trehane (1989). Good colored illustrations are provided by Grenfell (1996). See, also, the web pages on hostas (<http://www.hostalibrary.org>). Registrations of hostas through 1998 are given in the "Silver Book" (American Hosta Society 1993, 2000). Additional registrations were published in 1999-2001 (Stevenson 1999, 2000; Wilkins 2001). These should be used with the index to hostas as they appeared in The American Hosta Society's *Bulletin/Journal* volumes 1-21 (American Hosta Society 1991).

houseplants

Cultivars of houseplants are pictured and briefly discussed by Copok (1998), Graf (1978, 1986a, 1986b) and Phillips and Rix (1997).

Humulus

Snoeijer (2002) lists 475 cultivars of hops.

Hyacinthus

The cultivars of hyacinths are documented by the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991), but further information is provided by Darlington, Hair, and Hurcombe (1951). Trehane (1989) also lists the cultivars of hyacinths.

Hydrangea

The most comprehensive discussions of the cultivars of the hydrangeas are Lawson-Hall and Rothera (1995) and Mallet, Mallet, and van Trier (1992). Cultivars of the hydrangeas are also covered in Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1973b), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Haworth-Booth (1984), and van Trier (1995). Gelderen (2000) and Ilsink (1988) cover the cultivars of *H. paniculata* Sieb., while Wilson (1923) and Reed (2002) cover the cultivars of *H. macrophylla* (Thunb.) Ser. Flat-topped cultivars are discussed by Bärtels (1992c). A preliminary *Hydrangea* checklist is Bertrand (2001). Good colored illustrations are provided by Church (1999).

Hypericum

The cultivars of the St. John's worts are listed by Bean (1970-1988) Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Schneider (1965b, 1966a).

Hypocalymma: see Australian (& South African) plants

Ilex

In 1953 the Holly Society of America published a preliminary checklist (Wister, 1953b). This checklist is being revised in accordance with the International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants. First in this series is Eisenbeiss and Dudley (1973) for *I. opaca* Aiton, the American holly. Eisenbeiss and Dudley (1983) is an *Ilex* cultivar registration list 1958-1983. Andrews (1983, 1984, 1986) and Gelderen (1988) discuss the cultivars of *I. Xaltaclerensis* Dallim. Gelderen (1988a) and Paul (1863) list the varieties of *I. aquifolium* L. Buchtmann (1999, 2002), Dudley and Eisenbeiss (1992), Gelderen (1997a), and Wyman (1960) are checklists for *I. crenata* Thunb. Dirr (1988) and Eggerss and Hasselkus (1992) cover the cultivars of the deciduous hollies. Bean (1970-1988), Gelderen (1971), and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also list the cultivars of the hollies. Probably the most comprehensive discussion of the cultivars of the hollies is Galle (1997). These should be used in conjunction with Hansell, Dudley, and Eisenbeiss (1970). New cultivars of hollies are published in the *Holly Society Journal*.

Impatiens

The cultivars of the New Guinea impatiens are discussed by Agnew and Lang (1992), Banner and Klopmeier (1995), Eichin and Deiser (1988) and Winters (1973).

Indigofera

The cultivars of the indigos are listed by Lemmens (1985).

Iris

Grosvenor (1997), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Stebbings (1997), and Trehane (1989) list many cultivars of the hardy iris but with scant information. In contrast, the listings of cultivars of bearded irises published by Peckham (1929, 1940), Douglas (1949), Keppel (1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003), Knowlton (1959), Nelson (1971), and Nelson and Keppel (1981, 1991, 1992a, 1992b, 1993, 1994, 1995) are rich with information. The Royal Horticultural Society (1928, 1930b) and Sand (1921, 1925) provide additional descriptions of many pre-1930 bearded irises. Stein-Zeppelin (1990) is a list of new tall-bearded irises.

Cultivars of the reblooming iris are listed by Brookins (1991a) and Roberts (1998). Cultivars of the dwarf irises are listed by the Dwarf Iris Society (1975, 1988) and Wright (1927). Cultivars of Japanese iris (*I. kaempferi* Sieb. ex Lem.) are published by Brookins (1992) and the Society for Japanese Irises (1988), supplemented by McEwen (1990). Cultivars of the Siberian irises (*I. sanguinea* Hornem. and *I. sibirica* L.) are listed by Brookins (1989, 1991b, 1997), Köhlein (1990b), Rücker (1997b), Warburton (1986). Cultivars of the arils are listed by the Aril Society (1976, 1978, 1980, 1982) and Gordon (1996). Cultivars of the Pacific Coast irises are illustrated by Wise (1995). The Louisiana irises are listed by Fritchie (1982) and Schuster (1990), and some color photographs, dates, and background are given by Caillet

and Metzweiller (1988) and Caillet *et al.* (2000). Cultivars of the medians are listed by the Median Iris Society (1984, 1992). Cultivars of the spurias are listed by Foreman (1985), Simon (1991), and Wickenkamp, Seifert, and Shepard (1995). Cultivars of the bulbous irises are discussed by Hoog (1980) and the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1991).

Itea

Lindstrom and Pelto (2003) have applied RAPD-PCR to the identification of cultivars of Virginia sweetspire, *I. virginica* L.

Ixora

Anonymous (1958c) is a checklist of the cultivars of the ixoras.

Jasminum

The cultivars of the jasmines are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Green (1965), and Krüssmann (1984-1986). An additional cultivar is listed by Huttleston (1986).

Jovibara: see *Sempervivum*

Juniperus: see conifers

Kalmia

The cultivars of the mountain laurels are published in Jaynes (1975, 1983, 1988, 1997), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Wieting (1994). Additional cultivars are published in *HortScience* (Jaynes, 1989) and Heger and Hübbers (1998).

Kennedia: see Australian (& South African) plants

Kniphofia

The cultivars of the torch lilies are discussed by Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Taylor (1985a, b), and Trehane (1989).

Koellikeria: see Gesneriaceae

Kohleria: see Gesneriaceae

Kunzia: see Australian (& South African) plants

Lagerstroemia

The cultivars of crape myrtles are listed by Egolf and Andrick (1978), Johnson *et al.* (2000), Knox (1995), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Norris (1984).

Lamium

The cultivars of the deadnettle are illustrated and discussed by Mattern (1994).

Lantana

The cultivars of the lantanas are listed by Anonymous (1958d), Howard (1969), and Krüssmann (1984-1986). An additional cultivar is recorded by Spongberg (1988). Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page on the lantanas

(http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/lantana.html).

Lathyrus

Kelsey and Dayton (1942), Köhlein (1998e), Morse (1916), Royal Horticultural Society (1926b), and Unwin (1926) are checklists of sweet peas, *Lathyrus odoratus* L. Cultivars of the hardy perennial species are listed by Köhlein (1998e) and Trehane (1989).

Laurus

The forms of the bay laurel, *L. nobilis* L., are discussed by Voloshin (1956).

Lavandula

The cultivars of lavender (*L. angustifolia* Mill.) and lavandin (*L. xintermedia* Emeric ex Loisel.) are discussed by Couttolenc (n.d.), Hensen (1974), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Kourik (1998), McLeod (2000), McNaughton (1994, 2000), and Tucker and Hensen (1985).

Lechenaultia: see Australian (& South African) plants

Leptospermum

Krüssmann (1984-1986) and Metcalf (1963) are checklists of *Leptospermum* cultivars

(mostly *L. scoparium* J. R. Forst & G. Forst). Recent registrations are listed by the Australian Cultivar Registration Authority (1988).

Lespedeza

The cultivars of the bush clovers are listed by Lemmens (1985). An additional cultivar is listed by Huttleston (1991).

Leucadendron see Proteaceae

Leucospermum see Proteaceae

Leucanthemum

The cultivars of the shasta daisies are listed by Furthmair (1996).

Leucothoë

The cultivars of *L. fontanesiana* (Steud.) Sleum., the drooping leucothoe, are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Green (1963).

Lewisia

The cultivars of the lewisias are discussed by Mathew (1989a).

Liatris

The performance of the cultivars of the blazing stars are discussed by Hawke (1996).

Ligularia

The cultivars of *Ligularia* are discussed by Dress (1962).

Lilium

Checklists of lilies are published by Royal Horticultural Society (1982a) with supplements (1982b, 1984a, 1985a, 1986a, 1987a, 1988a, 1989a, 1990b, 1991a, 1992b, 1993a, 1994a, 1995f, 1996b, 1997c, 1998f, 1999d, 2000b, 2001b, 2002b). The North American Lily Society also has their checklists of lily hybrids (Fisher, 1978; Collings, 1986) but give scant information on cultivars pre-1940. Scientific evaluation of lily cultivars are in the symposium edited by Lee and Roh (1996). The lily hybrids of Carl Feldmaier are listed by Ewald (1996). Some colored illustrations of lily cultivars are in Bird (1991). Additional listings are carried by McRae (2001) and Trehane (1989). Some good colored illustrations are provided by Jefferson-Brown and Howland (2000) and Mikolajski (1998). See, also, the ICRA for *Lilium* (http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_lilium.asp).

Liquidambar

The cultivars of the the sweetgums (*L. formosana* Hance and *L. styraciflua* L.) are discussed by Bom (1982), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Santamour and McArdle (1984).

Liriodendron

The cultivars of the tuliptree (*L. tulipifera* L.) are discussed by Andrews (1992), Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986) and Santamour and McArdle (1984).

Liriope: see *Ophiopogon-Liriope*

Lithops

The cultivars of the living stones are listed in Hammer (1999).

Lobelia

The tetraploid cultivars of the *Lobelia siphilitica-L. cardinalis* complex are listed by Bowden (1983).

Lonicera

The cultivars of the honeysuckles are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Bradshaw (1996), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Laar (1988), Schneider (1971), Wright (1983b), and Yeo (1964).

Lophostemon: see Australian (& South African) plants

Lupinus

The cultivars and performance of the lupines are discussed by the Royal Horticultural Society (1931a).

Lythrum

The cultivars of *Lythrum* are discussed by Harp (1975).

Magnolia

Tresender (1978) lists many cultivars of magnolias, and while dates and hybridizers are generally absent, the descriptions are good. Gardiner (1989) thoroughly discusses magnolia hybrids with photographs. Additional cultivars are listed in Bean (1970-1988), De Jaeck (1995), Hunt (1998), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Royal Horticultural Society (1990e, 1992h, 1993e, 1994f, 1997d, 1998h, 2000e), and Vrugtman (1972). Comprehensive lists of magnolia cultivars are provided by Fogg and McDaniel (1975, 1994) and Magnolia Society (1994). Hybrids of *M. quinquepeta* (Buc'hoz) Dandy (*M. liliiflora* Desr.) are listed by Neudecker (1990), while hybrids of *M. stellata* (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. are listed by Neudecker (1988). Cultivars of *M. stellata* are listed by Robinson (2003). Cultivars of *M. ×soulangiana* Soul.-Bod. are discussed by Neudecker (1989). New cultivars of magnolias are published in *Magnolia Journal* and also discussed on the web site for the Magnolia Society (<http://www.magnoliasociety.org>).

Mahonia

The cultivars of the grape hollies (and *×Mahoberberis*) are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Brickell (1979), Hoffman (2000a), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Laar (1975).

Malus

Bom (1982), den Boer (1959), Fiala (1994), Grootendorst (1964a), Lombarts (1984), Meyer (1991), Nichols (1984), Preston (1944), Swan (1995), Van Eseltine (1933, 1934), and Wyman (1943, 1955) include descriptions and introductions of crabapples (the 1943 edition of Wyman has some information dropped from the 1955 edition, including discarded cultivars and citations to a bibliography). Jefferson (1970) clarifies the misnaming of crabapple cultivars and provides an extensive bibliography. Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also list the cultivars of the ornamental crabapples. Lately, crabapple registrations have been carried by the Arnold Arboretum and published in *HortScience* (Spongberg, 1988, 1989).

Melaleuca: see Australian (& South African) plants

Melia

The cultivars of the Persian lilac or Chinaberry (*Melia azedarach* L.) are listed by Mabberley (1984).

Monarda

The beebalms are discussed by Hawke (1998), Hoffman (1999a), Matern (1993), and Oudolf (1993).

Monopyle: see Gesneriaceae

Morus

The cultivars of the mulberries are listed by Bolscher and Wurff (1998).

Moussonia: see Gesneriaceae

Myoporum: see Australian (& South African) plants

Myosotis

The seed lines of the forget-me-nots are discussed by Winterrowd (2001).

Myrtus

The forms of the myrtle, *Myrtus communis* L., are discussed by Sennen and Teodoro (1929).

Nandina and Pogonatherum

The landscape values of cultivars of heavenly bamboo, *N. domestica* Thunb., are discussed by Raulston (1984). Rücker (1998) discusses the cultivars of both *Nandina* and the

related genus *Pogonatherum*.

Narcissus

For many years the Royal Horticultural Society printed classified lists of daffodils (1908d, 1910, 1931b, 1938, 1948, 1955, 1958, 1961, 1965, 1969c, 1975, 1989g), but many of these are not cumulative. The most comprehensive list of cultivars of daffodils is by the Royal Horticultural Society (1998a), which updates the 1969 classified list and the classified list and international register of 1975 with supplements (1989g, 1990d, 1991c, 1992e, 1993d, 1994d, 1995c, 1998f, 1999d, 2000c, 2001c, 2002c). A checklist of daffodils has been provided as a continually updated computer printout by Throckmorton (n.d.), but very old cultivars are listed without a date. The history of cultivar registration of daffodils by the Royal Horticultural Society is documented by Donald (1986). Trehane (1989) also lists cultivars of daffodils. Abridged lists of exhibition daffodils are published by the American Daffodil Society (1977, 1980, 1985, 1989, 1994). These should be used in conjunction with American Daffodil Society (1997), Bourne (1903), Bowles (1934), Jefferson-Brown (1991), Lee (1966), Tompsett (1982), and the "Narcissus editions" of *Herbertia* (vol. 13, 1946) and *Plant Life/Herbertia* (vol. 9, no. 1, 1953). Hybrids of *N. cyclamineus* DC. are discussed by Schmid (1997). Pink daffodils are discussed by Erhardt (1994a). See, also, the ICRA for *Narcissus* (<http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registerpages/intro.asp>).

Nematanthus: see Gesneriaceae

Nepenthes: see carnivorous plants

Nepeta

The cultivars of the catmints are listed by Hoffman (2001) and Kress (1997).

Nerine: see Amaryllidaceae

Nerium

The cultivars of the oleanders are discussed by Anonymous (1958a, 1991) and Pagen (1987). The International Oleander Society also maintains a web page (<http://www.oleander.org/>)

Nigella

The cultivars of *Nigella* are listed by Sorvig (1983), Herrmann (1998) lists the cultivars of *N. damascena*.

Niphaea: see Gesneriaceae

Nymphaeaceae

The most comprehensive list of waterlily cultivars is Swindells (1989b). The cultivars of waterlilies are also treated in Anonymous (1960); Conard (1905); Henkel, Rehnel, and Dittmann (1907); Kelsey and Dayton (1942); Perry (1989); Schuster (1992, 1997); Swindells (1983); and Trehane (1989). The International Waterlily & Water Gardening Society has published a provisional checklist of cultivars of *Nymphaea* (Knotts and Sacher 2000).

Ocimum

The cultivars of the basil are discussed by Darrah (1980), DeBaggio and Belsinger (1996).

Ophiopogon-Liriope

The cultivars of *Ophiopogon* and *Liriope*, the "liriopogons," are discussed by Fantz (1995), Hume (1961), and Mcharo (2003)..

Orchidaceae

A guide to orchid hybrid (grex) registration is published by Hunt (1986, 1995). While lists have been previously published by Sanders, Sanders (1946) is the last cumulative checklist of orchid hybrids; a list of intergeneric taxa is listed in Table II. Later, non-cumulative supplements are published (Sanders and Wreford, 1961; Royal Horticultural Society, 1972,

1980, 1981, 1985c, 1986c, 1991e). The entire orchid Information System is also available on compact disc from RHS. Holst (1999) discusses the cultivars of *Catesetum*. Japan Orchid Growers Association (n.d.) has excellent color photographs of cultivars derived from *Cattleya*. The slipper orchids (*Cypripedium*, *Paphiopedilum*, etc.) are discussed by Cash (1991). Groves (1995), Motes (1997), and Poliakoff (1987) uniquely list *Vanda* cultivars with the percentage of genetic background of each ancestral species. Gilmour, Greatwood, and Hunt (1976) give the names of intergeneric hybrids. Some colored photographs of orchid cultivars are given in Mikolajski (1999a). See, also, the ICRA for orchid grex names (http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_orchids.asp).

Origanum

The cultivars of *Origanum*, the marjorams, are discussed by Tucker and Rollins (1989). Trehane (1989) and White (1998) list some additional cultivars.

Osmanthus

The cultivars of the devilweeds are discussed by Gelderen (1999). The evergreen cultivars are discussed by Seehawer (2000).

Osmunda: see ferns

Ostrya: see *Carpinus*

Paeonia

The cultivars of the peonies are first listed by Coit (1907), later by Beal (1920) and Kelsey and Dayton (1942), and most recently by Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989). The most comprehensive listing is by Kessenich (1976). Page 91997 provides good colored illustrations. These checklists should be supplemented with Fearnley-Whittingstall (1999), Harding (1917), Klehm (1995), Rogers (1995), and Wister (1962) for fuller descriptions and a comprehensive bibliography. Haworth-Booth (1963), Haw (2001), and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also supply further information on the tree peonies, *P. suffruticosa* Andrews. American peony hybrids are listed by Kessenich (1990). The selections of *P. suffruticosa* subsp. *rockii* S. G. Haw & L. A. Laucier are listed by Rieck (1998). The intersectional hybrids of Itoh are discussed by Good (1996a). Daphnis hybrids of *P. lutea* Delav. ex Franch. are listed by Good (1996b, 1997), while the Saunders hybrids are listed by Hertle (1997). Hybrids of *P. tenuifolia* L. are listed by Rieck (1994), while hybrids of *P. peregrina* Mill. are listed by Rieck (1995). Hybrids of *P. officinalis* L., *P. peregrina*, and *P. lactiflora* Pall. are listed by Ehrardt (1988b). Later introductions have been published in the *American Peony Society Bulletin*. Additional cultivars are listed by Kortmann (1998).

Pandorea: see Australian (& South African) plants

Papaver

The primary reference on poppy cultivars is Grey-Wilson (1993). The cultivars of the oriental (*P. orientale* L.), Iceland (*P. nudicaule* L.), and other poppies are also listed by Kelsey and Dayton (1942). Hybrids of the oriental poppies are discussed by Rothmund (1996).

Parakohleria: see Gesneriaceae

Parthenocissus

The cultivars of Boston ivy, *P. tricuspidata* (Sieb. & Zucc.) Planch, are listed by Laar (1981b, 1992).

Passiflora

The cultivar of *Passiflora*, the passion flowers, are thoroughly discussed by Vanderplank (1991, 1996, 1998, 2000). Additional cultivars are discussed by Gottschalk (1991).

Pelargonium

The most readily available guides to geranium cultivars are Buczaki (1998); Krauss

(1955); Miller (1996); Schulz (1965); Stockton, Stockton and Mason (1996); and Wilson (1965). Bagust (1988) lists the cultivars of the dwarf geraniums. Moore (1955a, 1955b) provides background information on many species and some cultivars. The scentededs are discussed by Abbott (1994) and Becker and Brawner (1996). The Australian Geranium Society (1978, 1985) has published the first two sections of a comprehensive *Pelargonium* checklist, updating Spalding (c. 1975). Clifford (1970) and Lis-Balchin (2002) are also useful.

Penstemon

Lindgren (1993) has provided a guide to registration of *Penstemon* cultivars. The most comprehensive guide to the genus is Lindgren and Davenport (1992). The American Penstemon Society (McWilliam, 1973, 1977) also lists registered cultivars. Good colored illustrations are provided by Way and James (1998).

Pentadenia: see Gesneriaceae

perennials, herbaceous

A guide to naming cultivars of perennials is provided by Simon and Simon (1995). Grunert (1982); Jelitto and Schacht (1990); Krüssmann, Siebler, and Tangermann (1970); Phillips and Rix (1991); Thomas (1990); and Wehrhahn (1931) rank high among the available reference works on hardy herbaceous plants because of the richness of information. The perennials registered by the International Registration Authority for Hardy Perennial Plants are listed by Hertle (2001) and Sieber (1990a, 1990b, 1996, 1997, 1998). The cultivars of perennials, based primarily upon British catalogs, are listed by Philip (1992); perennial cultivars based upon northern European sources are listed by Laar and Fortgens (1990) and Laar *et al.* (1995). Cultivars of perennials based upon American catalogs are listed by Isaacson (1996). Trehane (1989), emphasizing the cultivars available in the United Kingdom and Northern Europe, provides many dates and names of introducers. Though these latter three publications are excellent, they legitimize some incorrect synonyms by uncritically accepting catalog listings. Some additional illustrations are supplied in Armitage (2000), Craigmyle (2002), and Gilseman (1994). Cultivars of daisies are listed by Sutton (2001).

Pericallis (Senecio, Cineraria)

The cultivars of the garden cineraria, *P. ×hybrida* B. Nordenstam, are discussed by Klemme (1969).

Pernettya

The cultivars of *Pernettya* are listed by Laar (1969) and Vogel (1969).

Petunia

Petunia cultivars are listed by Maatsch and Nolting (1968, 1971b), Nolting and Zimmer (1975b, 1980b, 1984, 1987), and Zimmer and Noack (1998); the earliest cultivar in these is dated 1947.

Philadelphus

The mockorange cultivars are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Bugala (1970), Dolatowski (1986), Hoffman (1996, 1999b), Hu (1954-1956), Janaki Ammal (1951), Kapranova and Lukina (1972), Krüssmann (1958c, 1984-1986), Sampson (1965), Schneider (1934), Wright (1980), and Wyman (1965). Mockorange cultivars are also published by Huttleston (1988).

Phlomis

The few cultivars of the *Phlomis* spp. are listed by Taylor (1998).

Phlox

Probably the most comprehensive list of phlox cultivars is Trehane (1989), but very few dates are provided. Fuchs (1994a, b, c), Hawke (1999), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Kelsey and Dayton (1942), Kharchenko (1975), Kummert (1992) and Symons-Jeune (1953) also list phlox cultivars.

Phormium

The cultivars of New Zealand flax are discussed by Cheek (1979) but more thoroughly by Heenan (1991). New cultivars are listed by Hornback (1994).

Phygelius

Cultivars of *Phygelius* are discussed by Coombes (1988). Trehane (1989) also lists cultivars.

Phyllodoce

The cultivars of mountain heather, *Phyllodoce* spp., are discussed by Dekker (1988).

Physocarpus

Cultivars of ninebarks are listed by Bärtels (1995).

Picea: see conifers

Pieris

The cultivars of the Japanese andromedas are discussed by Bärtels (1988a), Bean (1970-1988), Bond (1982), Bond and Lancaster (1996), Ecker (2002), Gelderen (1979), Ingram (1963), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Laros (1997), and Wagenknecht (1961b). Spongberg (1988, 1990) records additional registrations.

Pimelea: see Australian (& South African) plants

Pinus: see conifers

Plagianthus

The cultivars of *Plagianthus* are listed by Wright (1983a).

plant patents

The U.S. plant patents and their common names have been assembled by the American Association of Nurserymen (1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1967, 1969, 1974, 1981) for plant patents 1-4359. These have been published in one directory (American Association of Nurserymen, 1990) with patents 1-7088. Patents 1-477 are also listed in Kelsey and Dayton (1942). Further information on plant patents is provided on the Web page for the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

(<http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/plant.htm>).

A review of the U.K. system of Plant Breeders' Rights (PBR) is provided by Goodwin (1986). The patenting of plants under the European Patent Convention (EPC) and The International Union of the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) has been reviewed by Byrne (1986), Mast (1986), and Schneider (1986b).

Platanus

The cultivars of the planetrees are discussed by Santamour and McArdle (1986).

Platynerium: see ferns

Plectranthus: see *Coleus-Solenostemon-Plectranthus*

Plumeria

The checklist of the Plumeria Society of America (1988) should be supplemented with the color photographs of Chinn and Criley (1982), Eggenberger and Eggenberger (1988), and Thornton and Thornton (1985). Another checklist of cultivars is Anonymous (1958b).

Poaceae, Cyperaceae, and Juncaceae

The closest to checklists for the ornamental grasses, sedges and rushes are Darke (1990), Greenlee (2000), Hensen and Groendijk-Wilders (1986b), and Trehane (1989). These should be supplemented with Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Loewer (1988), Meyer (1975), Grounds (1979), Ottesen (1989), and Reinhardt *et al.* (1989). Bell (2000), Hawke (1992), Lawson (1968), Starosta (1998) list cultivars of bamboos. Müssel (1998a) lists the cultivars of the sheep's fescue, *Festuca ovina* L., and relatives. Grounds (2002) discusses the cultivars of the eulalia grasses, *Miscanthus* spp.

Pogonatherum: see *Nandina*

Polemonium

The cultivars of *Polemonium* are listed by Allison (1998).

Populus

Checklists of poplar cultivars are Broekhuizen (1977); Houtzagers (1938, 1947); International Poplar Commission (1971, 1990); Koster (1972); and Roller, Thibault, and Hidahl (1972). Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986) provide additional information.

Potentilla

Hachmann *et al.* (1986a), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Schmalscheidt (1984), and Trehane (1989) list the cultivars of *Potentilla*. The cultivars of the shrubby potentillas are discussed by Bachtell and Hasselkus (1982), Bean (1970-1988), Brearley (1987), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Rhodes (1954). The cultivars of *P. fruticosa* L. are listed by Bärtels (1992d, 1998b); Bowden (1957); Davidson (1995); Davidson, Enns, and Gobin (1994); Davidson, Gobin, and Enns (1998); Davidson and Lenz (1989a, b); Kolster and Kromhout (2000); Laar (1982); Schneider (1967); and Wyman (1968). An additional registration is discussed by Huttleston (1990).

Primula

The closest to a checklist for cultivars of *Primula* is Trehane (1989). Baker and Ward (1995), Blasdale (1948), Genders (1962a, 1963b), Haysom (1957), Hecker (1971), Hyatt (1989, 1992), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Lyall (1959), Puttock (1957), Shaw (1991), Swindells (1989a), Ward (197), and Wemyss-Cooke (n.d.) also list many cultivars. A good comprehensive, illustrated guide to the cultivars of the auriculas is Robinson (2000).

Prostanthera

The few cultivars of the mint shrubs are briefly mentioned by Althofer (1978).

Protea see Proteaceae

Proteaceae

Matthews (1983, 1993) and Vogts (1982) provide descriptions and excellent colored illustrations of cultivars of genera of the Proteaceae: *Banksia*, *Grevillea*, *Hakea*, *Leucadendron*, *Leucospermum*, *Protea*, *Serruria*, and *Telopea*. A guide to cultivar registration for Proteaceae is presented by Brits (1988a, c), while a "sample list" of Proteaceae cultivars is presented by Brits (1988b). Sadie (1994, 1995, 1997, 1998) lists registered names of *Protea*.

Prunus

Chadbund (1972) is recommended for cultivars of many flowering cherries. The Oriental flowering cherries are listed by Russell (1934). The cultivars of Japanese flowering cherry, *P. serrulata* Lindl., are discussed by Kuitert and Peterse (1999). Only the Sato-zakura group of the Japanese flowering cherries has been published as a separate checklist (Jefferson and Wain, 1984). The bibliography of this checklist, however, gives invaluable references on other ornamental *Prunus*. The purpleleaf plums are discussed by Jacobson (1990, 1992). The cultivars of the cherry laurels (*P. laurocerasus* L.) are discussed by Kraan (1999). The cultivars of Japanese flowering apricot, *Prunus mume* Siebold and Zucc., are listed by Chen ((1999). These should be supplemented with Bom (1982), Grootendorst (1964b), Ingram (1948), Laar (1970b), Miyoshi (1916), Ohwi and Ohta (1973), and Wilson (1916). Other ornamental *Prunus* are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Huttleston (1986, 1990), and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Pterostyrax

The cultivars of the epaulette trees are listed by Fontaine (1970b).

Pulmonaria

Cultivars of the lungworts are reviewed by Hawke (2001b), Mathew (1982), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Pape (1993), and Trehane (1989) but generally without introduction dates or

names of originators.

Pultenaea: see Australian (& South African) plants

Pyracantha

Bertrand, Cadic, and Belin (1992) lists 30 cultivars and three species of the firethorns. Cultivars of are also listed by Bean (1970-1988), Egolf and Andrick (1995), Laar (1966), Hachmann *et al.* (1986b), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Schmalscheidt (1984), and de Vos (1958).

Pyrus

Bean (1970-1988), Bom (1982), and Krüssmann (1984-1986) list ornamental cultivars of pears. The cultivars of the Callery pear (*P. calleryana* Decne.) are discussed by Santamour and McArdle (1983a).

Quercus

The cultivars of the oaks are listed by Wyman (1962f) but with few introduction dates and little background. Bean (1970-1988), Bom (1982), Grootendorst (1980b), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and McArdle and Santamour (1985, 1987a, 1987b) thoroughly discuss the cultivars of oaks. The cultivars of the Lucombe oak, *Q. ×hispanica* Lam., are discussed by Plovanich-Jones, Coombes, and Hoa (1999).

Ranunculus

The cultivars of the lesser celandine, *R. ficaria* L., are discussed by Harper (1999) and Mattern (1995b).

Raphiolepis

The cultivars of the Indian hawthorns are listed by Hagan *et al.* (2001) in reference to their resistance to entomosporium leaf spot, fireblight, and anthracnose in Alabama.

Rhapis

The cultivars of the lady palm are listed by McKamey (1983).

Rheum

The ornamental rhubarbs are discussed by Hinkley (1999).

Rhododendron

Brickell (1980) provides guidelines for naming *Rhododendron* cultivars. The cultivars of rhododendrons and azaleas are first documented in Street (1954) and later Fletcher (1958) and Clarke (1960, 1967), and this is updated by Royal Horticultural Society (1964, 1969b, 1988e, 1989d, 1989e, 1990c, 1991b, 1992c, 1993b, 1994b, 1995a, 1996c, 1998c, 1998d, 2000d, 2001d); the registrations from 1962 to 1987 were originally published in *The Rhododendron and Camellia Yearbook* and *Rhododendron with Magnolias and Camellias*. Kraxberger (1980) lists American *Rhododendron* hybrids, many of which were originally published in *Rhododendrons* and *Rhododendron Notebook*; more recently the American hybrids have been listed in the *Journal of the American Rhododendron Society*. German *Rhododendron* hybrids are discussed by Schmalscheidt (1980), while late-flowering cultivars are discussed by Schmalscheidt (1990), double-flowered rhododendron cultivars are discussed by Schmalscheidt (1994), early-blooming cultivars are discussed by Schmalscheidt (1993a), and bicolored cultivars are discussed by Schmalscheidt (1993b). Yellow-flowered cultivars are discussed by Hoffman (1997). Deciduous hybrids are discussed by Bärtels (1988b). Small-leaved cultivars are discussed by Hawke (1991). Knap Hill azaleas are discussed by Löcken (1993). Introductions by Hans Hachmann are discussed by Moser (1993), while introductions by Emil Pusch are discussed by Moser (1991a). Cultivars derived from *R. kiusianum* Mak. originated by Werner Dänhardt are discussed by Moser (1991b). The vireya cultivars are discussed by Walker and Kenyon (1997). Rhododendrons for rockeries are discussed by Köhlein (1990a), while rhododendrons for small gardens are discussed by Schmalscheidt (1988). These checklists should be used in conjunction with Bärtels (1994c), Bean (1970-1988), Bowers

(1960), Bryant (2001), Bulgin (1986), Cox (1973, 1985, 1990), Cox and Cox (1988), Davidian (1982, 1989), Ehsen and Schmalscheidt (1998), Galle (1985), Gelderen and Hoey Smith (1992), Greer (1982), Grootendorst (1954, 1967b, 1969b, 1969c, 1979a), Hawthorn (1999), Ihei (1984), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Leach (1961), Lee *et al.* (1965), Livingston and West (1978), Morrison (1953), Phillips and Barber (1967, 1979), Reich (1996), Reiley (1992), Royal Horticultural Society (1990e, 1992h, 1993e, 1994f, 1997d, 1998h, 2000e), Salley and Greer (1986, 1992), Schmalscheidt (1996a, 1996b), Schneider (1965c, 1966b), and Schwirz (1998). See, also, the ICRA for *Rhododendron*

(http://www.rhs.org.uk/research/registration_rhododendron.asp).

Robinia

The cultivars of the locusts are listed by Bärtels (1993b), Bean (1970-1988), Gibbs (1929), Grootendorst (1971a), and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Rodgersia

The cultivars of *Rodgersia* spp. are discussed by zur Linden and zur Linden (1993).

Rosa

A proposed guide to rose name registration is Gioia (1986). Cultivar names, code names, and selling names of roses are discussed by Manners (1999). The most comprehensive recent checklist of cultivars of roses is *Modern Roses XI* (Cairns, 2000), but *Modern Roses 9* (Haring, 1986), *Modern Roses 8* (Meikle, 1980) and *Modern Roses 6* (Allan, 1965) may also be cited as being important for some rose cultivars. Stock (1984) lists the older and foreign checklists (especially important for heritage roses), such as Boitard (1836), Desportes (1828), Ellerbroek and de Vink, 1931; Gravereaux (1902), Mansfield (1943), Nietner (1880), Park (1956), Simon and Cochet (1906), and Singer (1885). Jäger (1960) is a reprint of a privately distributed list of 1936. The Royal National Rose Society also publishes selected checklists, most recently in 1976. These should be used in conjunction with Anonymous (1994), Austin (1988), Beales (1985, 1988), Bean (1970-1988), Dickerson (1992, 1999), Fagan (1988), Gault and Singe (1971), Griffiths (1984, 1987), Harkness (1991), Hawke (1997b), Krüssmann (1981), Laros (2001), Macoby (1993), Moody (1992), Phillips and Rix (1988, 1998), and Verrier (1991, 1995). The *Combined Rose List* (Dobson, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991; Dobson and Schneider, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996) provides continued up-dating of available roses around the world with cultivar information. Some additional information on *R. rugosa* Thunb. is supplied by Grimm (1997). Cultivars of *R. gallica* L. are thoroughly discussed by Joyaux (1998).

Rosmarinus

The origins and essential oils of cultivars of rosemary are listed by Tucker and Maciarelo (1986).

Rudbeckia

The cultivars of the *Rudbeckia* spp. are discussed by Nicholson and Hawke (1995).

Saintpaulia: see Gesneriaceae

Salix

Newsholme (1992) provides the most comprehensive descriptions of cultivars of *Salix*, the willows. The cultivars of the weeping willow (*S. babylonica* L.) are discussed by Chmelar (1983) and Santamour and McArdle (1988). Broekhuizen and Schneider (1969) discusses the cultivars of the white willow (*S. alba* L.). Anonymous (n.d.), Bean (1970-1988), Houtzagers (1947), and Krüssmann (1984-1986) also discuss cultivars of willows.

Salvia

The most comprehensive discussions of the cultivars of sage are Clebsch (1997, 2003), Sutton (1999), and Yeo (1995, 1997). The performance of some cultivars of sages are discussed

by Anonymous (2000b). The cultivars of common sage, *S. officinalis* L., are listed by Barrett (1997), Tucker and Maciarello (1990) and Köhlein (1998c).

Sambucus

The cultivars of European red elderberry, *S. racemosa* L., are described in German and Latin by Wolf (1923). Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Rucker (1997a) also discuss cultivars of the elderberries. Some good colored illustrations are provided by Lovejoy (2001).

Sansevieria

The cultivars of the snakeplants are listed by Morgenstern (1979), Stover (1983), and Swinbourne (1979) but without introduction dates and background. Chahinian (1986, 1996) thoroughly treats the cultivars of *S. trifasciata*. Updates on cultivars of *Sansevieria* are published in the journal *Sansevieria* 6.

Sarracenia: see carnivorous plants

Saxifraga

The most complete discussion of the cultivars of the saxifrages is McGregor (1995). The saxifrages are listed by Köhlein (1984) but without introduction dates or background. Harding (1992), Jelitto and Schacht (1990), Trehane (1989), and Webb and Gornall (1989) are comprehensive lists of species and cultivars. Christl and Fürsch (1995) list the cushion-forming saxifrages. Bland, Grey-Wilson, and Rolfe (2000) list the cultivars of the silver saxifrages. The cultivars of the porophyllum saxifrages are listed in Horný, Webr, and Byam-Grounds (1986). Timothy Golds maintains a Web page that includes cultivars of porphyron saxifrages (<http://members.aol.com/tgolds3551/>).

Scabiosa

The annual derivatives of *S. atropurpurea* L. are listed by the Royal Horticultural Society (1926c). Perennial cultivars are listed by Jelitto and Schacht (1990).

Scaevola: see Australian (& South African) plants

Schizostylis

The cultivars of the Kaffir lily are listed by Straley (1984).

Schlumbergera: see Cactaceae

Sedum

Praeger (1921) and Trehane (1989) list the cultivars of *Sedum*. The history and performance of cultivars of *Sedum* are discussed by Clausen (1978) and Stephenson (1994). Hensen and Groendijk-Wilders (1986a) discuss the sedums cultivated in Europe. Mattern (1995a) discusses the tall sedums. Some cultivars of sedums are listed by Evans (1983) and Jelitto and Schacht (1990) but without introduction dates or background.

Sempervivum

The cultivars of *Sempervivum* (and *Jovibara*) are listed by Mitchell (c. 1973) with some color photographs and good descriptions but without dates or background. The registrations for *Sempervivum* (and *Jovibara* and *Rosularia*) are later published by Mitchell (1982, 1983, 1985). Trehane (1989) also lists the cultivars of the houseleeks. Martin Miklánek maintains a Web page for cultivars of *Sempervivum* and *Jovibara* (<http://members.tripod.com/~miklanek/MCS/cv.html>).

Serruria see Proteaceae

Sinningia: see Gesneriaceae

Skimmia

The cultivars of *Skimmia* are discussed by Bean (1970-1988), Brown (1980), Laar (1984), and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Smithiantha: see Gesneriaceae

Solenophora: see Gesneriaceae

Solidago

The cultivars of the goldenrods are discussed by Hawke (2000).

Sophora

The cultivars of the Japanese pagoda tree, *S. japonica* L., are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Schalk (1985).

Sorbus

The cultivars of the mountain ashes are discussed by Anonymous (1965), Bärtels (1989b, c), Bean (1970-1988), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Müssell (1971), Wright (1981), and Wyman (1969b). Hensen (1970) discusses the history and performance of cultivars of the *S. latifolia* (Lam.) Pers. complex. Huttleston (1990) records an additional registration.

Spathiphyllum

The cultivars of the spathiphyllums are briefly listed by Chase *et al.* (1984).

Spiraea

The cultivars of the spireas are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Dirr (1986), Gelderen (1989), Grootendorst (1977), and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Spyridium: see Australian (& South African) plants

Stokesia

Laurence C. Hatch maintains a web page on stokesia cultivars (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/stok90.html).

Streptocarpus: see Gesneriaceae

Styrax

The cultivars of the snowbells are listed by Fontaine (1970b) and reviewed by Raulston (1992).

Syringa

The cultivars of lilacs are thoroughly discussed in Fiala (1988). This should be used in conjunction with Albrecht (1992), Bean (1970-1988); Belorusets (1990); Bilov, Shtanko, and Mikhailov (1974); Gromov (1963); Harding (1933); Hoffmann (2000b); Kalva (1980, 1988); Kelsey and Dayton (1942), Krüssmann (1984-1986); Luneva, Mikhailov, and Sudakova (1989); McKelvey (1928); Meyer (1952); Rogers (1976); Rubtsov, Zhogoleva, and Lyapunova (1961); Starcs (1928); Vrugtman (1990c, 1991); and Wister (1927, 1942, 1943, 1953a). The latest inventory of Russian cultivars has been translated into English by the International Lilac Society (Rubtsov *et al.*, 1982). Recently the registrations have been published in *HortScience* (Vrugtman, 1988, 1989a, 1989b, 1990a, 1991, 1994b, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2002), while Vrugtman (1988) and Wister (1963) summarize previous registrations of lilacs. Snijder (1999) summarizes the characteristics of 70 cultivars in his doctoral thesis.

Tagetes

The African, French, and signet marigold cultivars are assembled in checklists by Maatsch and Nolting (1970), Nolting and Zimmer (1975c, 1981, 1987) and Zimmer and Noack (1998).

Taxodium. see conifers

Taxus: see conifers

Telopea: see Australian (& South African) plants and Proteaceae

Tetradthea: see Australian (& South African) plants

Thuja: see conifers

Thymus

Flannery (1982) records the cultivars of thyme in her thorough Ph.D. thesis. Some cultivars are also listed in White and White (1994). Laurence C. Hatch provides a web page on

thymes with links to other pages (http://members.tripod.com/~Hatch_L/thymreg.html).

Tilia

Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1970), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Santamour and McArdle (1985b) discuss the cultivars of the lindens. The cultivars of the lindens are also listed by Muir (1984, 1988) and Wyman (1962e) but with few introduction dates and little background. Huttleston (1989) records additional registrations.

trees, shrubs, and vines (broadleaved)

The best general references on the introduction dates and descriptions of many broadleaved trees, shrubs, and vines have been Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1984-1986). Rehder (1940, 1949) also lists many forma epithets; because these were published before the first International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants in 1952, the forma epithets are now considered cultivar names. Other woody cultivars are listed by Anonymous (1958g, 1967, 1977, 1988, 1990, 1996, 2000a); Brander (1990); Buckley (1980); Commissie voor de samenstelling van de Rassenlijst voor Bosbouwgewassen (1990), Darthuizer Boomkwekerijen B. V. (1987, 1994), Dirr (1990, 1997, 2002); Halfacre and Shawcroft (1989); Hillier (1982, 1991); Laar (1989); Macoboy (1989); Meyer, Mazzeo and Voss (1994); Poor (1984); and Wyman (1963a, 1963b, 1966, 1967, 1969a, 1974). The mimeographed *Swarthmore Plant Notes* (Wister, 1954) are a treasure trove of information on cultivars of woody plants but, unfortunately, are not widely distributed. Registrations of recent woody genera have been published in *HortScience* (Clemants, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998; Huttleston, 1986, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993; Phillips (1978); Spongberg, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994b, 1995, 1996; Tebbitt, 1999, 2000, 2002; Vrugtman, 1994a), while Huttleston (1986) summarizes previous registrations. Cultivars of street trees are summarized by Gerhold *et al.* (1989) and Wandell (1989). Some trees and shrubs are also discussed in Hogan (1988) and the journal *Dendroflora* (see the cumulative indices in numbers 20 and 25). Vines are discussed by Burras (1994).

Trichantha: see Gesneriaceae

Tricyrtis

The cultivars of the toad lilies are evaluated by Hawkes (2001a).

Trillium

The few cultivars of the trilliums are listed by Jacobs and Jacobs (1997).

Trollius

The cultivars of the globe flowers are listed by Clausen (1973b) and Hensen (1959). Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars.

Tropaeolum

A list of cultivars of the common nasturtium is Kelsey and Dayton (1942) but without dates of introduction.

Tsuga: see conifers

Tulipa

Even if you have only a casual interest in tulips, you must read Pavord (1999). The cultivars of tulips are first listed by the Royal Horticultural Society (1908c) with significant revisions in 1917, 1929, 1930a, and 1939. Later, in 1948 and 1952, the Royal Horticultural Society published revisions in conjunction with the General Dutch Bulbgrowers Society. Later the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Society (1958, 1960, 1963, 1965, 1969) and the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association (1971, 1976, 1981, 1987) published their own lists. The 1958-1965 editions are comprehensive, but the 1969-1981 editions only provided brief descriptions and dates for many tulips, and "historical cultivars" are appended at the rear of the list with no dates or descriptions. The cultivar groups are outlined by van Scheepen (1995). The register of van

Scheepen (1996) is probably the most comprehensive published, although frequent reference is made to the Classified List of the Royal General Bulbgrowers' Society (1958). Schmid (1998) lists the named hybrids of *T. fosteriana* Hoog ex W. Irv. Baker (1999), Bonar (1992), Kelsey and Dayton (1924), Hall (1928), Kudryavtseva (1987), Malova (2001), and Trehane (1989) are also recommended. Van Raamsdonk and de Vries (1996) discuss cultivar classification.

Ulmus

The cultivars of the elms are listed by Bean (1970-1988), Fontaine (1968), Green (1964), Houtzagers (1947), Krüssmann (1984-1986), Lombarts (1993), Santamour and Bentz (1995), and Touw (1963). Spongberg (1988, 1991) records additional registrations.

variegated plants

The only work on cultivars of variegated plants is Yokoi and Hirose (1978). While the text is in Japanese, plant names are in English.

Veronica

The history and performance of cultivars of *Veronica* are discussed by Clausen (1971), Gelderen (1990), and Jelitto and Schacht (1990), while Trehane (1989) also lists cultivars.

Viburnum

The cultivars of the viburnums are listed by Baudouin (1997), Bean (1970-1988), Egolf (1968), Houtman (1998), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Toussaint (1997). Grootendorst (1979b) and Hoffman (1998) discuss the cultivars of *Viburnum plicatum*.

Vinca

Barnes (1984) and Hensen (1980) discuss the history and performance of the cultivars of *Vinca*. Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) also list cultivars.

Viola

Jelitto and Schacht (1990) and Trehane (1989) list the cultivars of *Viola*. The history and performance of the cultivars of *Viola cornuta* L., the viola, are discussed by Clausen (1969) and the Royal Horticultural Society (1912, 1913a). The cultivars of violets are treated comprehensively by Coombs (1981), while Wachsmuth (1998) also discusses the cultivars of the sweet violet, *V. odorata* L., and the Russian violet, *V. suavis* Bieb. Cultivars of pansies, violas, and violettas are listed by Fuller (1990, 1994) without dates or introducers. Cultivars of violets and violas are listed at <http://www.sweetviolets.com>.

Weigela

The cultivars of the weigelas are listed by Grootendorst (1968c), Howard (1965), and Schneider (1930). Bean (1970-1988) and Krüssmann (1958a, 1984-1986) also discuss cultivars. Spongberg (1988) records an additional registration. Thomas List maintains a Web page (<http://www.weigela.de>) on weigela cultivars.

Wisteria

The best list of *Wisteria* species and cultivars is Valder (1995). Bowden (1976) and Browse (1984) review the available cultivars of the wisterias but without introduction dates or background. Sprenger (1911) lists the cultivars of *W. sinensis* (Sims) Sweet. Bean (1970-1988), Grootendorst (1968d), Krüssmann (1984-1986), and Laar (1997b) also discuss cultivars. Huttleston (1988) records an additional registration. Check out Eisenhut's Web page (http://www.eisenhut.ch/wisteria_en.htm) for cultivars of *Wisteria*.

Zea

The ornamental seed lines of corn or maize, *Zea mays* L., are discussed by Vernon (1997).

Zelkova

The cultivars of the zelkovas are listed by Andrews (1994), Bean (1970-1988), Dirr (1990), Fontaine (1970c), and Krüssmann (1984-1986).

Zephyranthes

The cultivars of the rain lilies are listed by Anonymous (1958e).

Zinnia

The modern cultivars of *Zinnia* are listed, with some history, by Sharma and Metcalf (1968); Köhlein (1998d) also lists some zinnia cultivars.

Acknowledgements

We would all like to thank the International Cultivar Registration Authorities and the librarians at Arnold Arboretum, Delaware State University, Longwood Gardens, Mann Library, National Arboretum, National Agricultural Library, New York Botanical Garden, Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, Royal Botanical Gardens, Smithsonian (Botany), and University of Delaware. The senior author would also thank the Cooperative State Research Service (#801-15-01C) and the state of Delaware for financial assistance and Delaware State University for supporting the server for this Web page.

PLEASE!

Notice of any corrections, updates, and/or additions to this listing would be greatly appreciated and should be sent to Arthur O. Tucker (atucker@dsc.edu). Thanks!

Literature Cited

- Abbott, P. 1994. The Peter Abbott guide to scented Geraniaceae. Hill Publ. Serv., Angmering, England.
- Adam, C. G. 1982. Ajugas. *Quart. Bull. Alpine Gard. Soc.* 50(1):82-84.
- Addyman, M., and R. Clifton. 1992. Erodiums in cultivation. Natl. Council Conserv. Pl. Garden., Woking, England.
- Aden, P., ed. 1990. The hosta book. Second ed. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Agnew, N. H., and H. J. Lang. 1992. Outstanding New Guinea impatiens. *Greenhouse Manager* 10(10):66-70.
- Ahlburg, M. S. 1991. Neuere *Helleborus*-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 17(1):8-11.
- . 1993. Hellebores: Christmas rose, Lenten rose. Transl. M. S. Ahlburg and J. Hewitt. B. T. Batsford Ltd., London.
- Ahrendt, L. W. A. 1942. An analysis of the Wisley hybrid *Berberis*. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 67:129-135.
- . 1949. The *Berberis stenophylla* hybrids. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 74:36-40.
- . 1961. *Berberis* and *Mahonia*: A taxonomic revision. *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 57:1-410.
- Albrecht, H.-J. 1991. Sanddorn. *Gartenpraxis* 17(6):27-29.
- . 1992. Aktuelle Fliedersorten. *Gartenpraxis* 18(11):20-23.
- Allan, P. 1988. Naming of cultivated plants. *Protea News* 7:18-22.
- Allen, I. 1983. Adventures with asters. *Hardy Pl. Soc. Bull.* 6(3):75-79.
- Allen, R. C. 1965. Modern roses 6. McFarland Co., Harrisburg.
- Allison, D. 1998. Kulturwürdige *Polemonium*-Arten und -Sorten. *Gartenpraxis* 24(6):8-13.
- Althofer, G. W. 1978. Cradle of incense: The story of Australian *Prostanthera*. *Soc. Growing Austral. Pl.*
- American Association of Nurserymen. 1957. Plant patents: Common introductory names 1 through 1542. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.

- _____. 1958. 1957 Supplement to plant patents: Common introductory names 1543 through 1671. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1959. 1958 Supplement to plant patents: Common introductory names 1672 through 1791. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1960. 1959 Supplement to plant patents: Common introductory names 1792 through 1892. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1961. 1960 Supplement to plant patents: Common introductory names 1893 through 2007. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1962. 1961 Supplement to plant patents: Common introductory names 2009 through 2116. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1963. Plant patents with common names 1 through 2207. 1931-1962. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1967. Supplement to plant patents with common names 2699 through 2783. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1969. Plant patents with common names 2208 through 2855. 1963-1968. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1974. Plant patents with common names 2856 through 3412. 1969-1973. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1981. Plant patents with common names 3413-4359. 1974-1978. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. c. 1987. How to use, select, and register cultivar names. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- _____. 1990. Plant patent directory. Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen, Washington, D.C.
- American Begonia Society. 1957. Buxton check list of begonias. Amer. Begonia Soc., Los Angeles.
- _____. 1958. Buxton checklist of begonias. Supplement No. 1. Amer. Begonia Soc., Los Angeles.
- _____. 1962. Buxton check list of begonias. Supplement No. 2. Amer. Begonia Soc., Los Angeles.
- _____. 1967. Buxton check list of begonias. Supplement No. 3. Amer. Begonia Soc., Los Angeles.
- _____. 1985. Catalog of registered cultivars of the genus Begonia. Volume 1. Registration Numbers 1-100. Amer. Begonia Soc., Encinitas, California.
- American Daffodil Society. 1977. Daffodils to show and grow. Amer. Daffodil Soc., New Canaan, Connecticut.
- _____. 1980. Daffodils to show and grow and abridged classified list of daffodil names. 2nd ed. Amer. Daffodil Soc., Tyner, North Carolina.
- _____. 1985. Daffodils to show and grow and abridged classified list of daffodil names. 3rd ed. Amer. Daffodil Soc., Hernando, Mississippi.
- _____. 1989. Daffodils to show and grow and abridged classified list of daffodil names. 4th ed. Amer. Daffodil Soc., Hernando, Mississippi.
- _____. 1994. Daffodils to show and grow and abridged classified list of daffodil names. 5th ed. Amer. Daffodil Soc., Milford, Ohio.

- . 1997. Illustrated data bank: CD Rom of 2500 photos. Amer. Daffodil Soc., Milford, Ohio.
- American Dahlia Society. 1989. 1989 Classification and handbook of dahlias. Amer. Dahlia Soc.
- American Gesneria Society. 1957. Names and descriptions of plants currently in the trade. *Achimenes. Episcia. xGloxinera. Smithiantha*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with Gesneriad J. 4(4)]
- American Gladiolus Society. 1931. Descriptive gladiolus nomenclature. Amer. Gladiolus Soc.
- American Gloxinia Society. 1962. Names and descriptions of plants commercially available. *Kohleria. Smithiantha*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with Gloxinian 12(5)]
- American Hemerocallis Society. 1957. Hemerocallis check list 1893 to July 1, 1957. Amer. Hemerocallis Soc.
- . c. 1973. Hemerocallis check list July 1, 1957 to July 1, 1973. Amer. Hemerocallis Soc.
- . c. 1984. Hemerocallis check list July 1, 1973 to December 31, 1983. Amer. Hemerocallis Soc.
- . 1989. Hemerocallis check list. January 1, 1984 to December 31, 1988. Amer. Hemerocallis Soc.
- . 1994. Hemerocallis check list 1989-1993. Amer. Hemerocallis Soc.
- American Hibiscus Society. 1984. Hibiscus catalogue. Amer. Hibiscus Soc.
- . 1987. Nomenclature of the American Hibiscus Society. Amer. Hibiscus Soc.
- American Hosta Society. 1991. Index to hostas as they appear in The American Hosta Society *Bulletin/Journal* Volumes 1 through 21. Amer. Hosta Soc., Alliance, Ohio.
- . 1993. The genus *Hosta*: List of registered cultivars. Registrations through 1991. Amer. Hosta Soc.
- . 2000. The genus *Hosta*: List of registered cultivars. Registrations 1992-1998 with complete index. Amer. Hosta Soc.
- Anderson, A. J. 1971. *Osmunda regalis* and its forms. Gard. Chron. 169(11):32.
- Andrews, J. 1984. Peppers: The domesticated capsicums. Univ. Texas Press, Austin.
- Andrews, S. 1983. Notes on some *Ilex x altaclerensis* clones. Plantsman 5:64-81.
- . 1984. More notes on clones of *Ilex x altaclerensis*. Plantsman 6:157-166.
- . 1986. The clones of *Ilex x altaclerensis*. Acta Hort. 182:377-380.
- . 1992. Tree of the year: *Liriodendron*. Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book 1992:15-19.
- . 1994. Tree of the year: *Zelkova*. Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book 1993:11-31.
- Anonymous. n.d. Willow varieties for Alaska. Plant Mater. Center, Palmer, Alaska.
- . 1958a. Oleander. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 10:1-8.
- . 1958b. *Plumeria*. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 14:1-11.
- . 1958c. *Ixora*. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 15:1-14.
- . 1958d. *Lantana*. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 19:1-12.
- . 1958e. *Cooperanthes* and *Zephyranthes*. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 20:1-34.
- . 1958f. Amaryllis. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 21:1-27.
- . 1958g. Rassenlijst voor loofhoutgewassen. Stichting Verbetering Houtopstanden, Wageningen.

- _____. 1959a. *Codiaeum* (croton). Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 31:1-24.
- _____. 1959b. *Cosmos* (*Cosmea*). Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 34:1-16.
- _____. 1959c. *Bougainvillea*. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 41:1-35.
- _____. 1959d. Cordylines & dracaenas. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 42:1-18.
- _____. 1960. *Nymphaea*, *Nelumbo*, *Euryale* and *Victoria*. Bull. Lucknow Natl. Bot. Gard. 50:1-20.
- _____. 1965. *Sorbus*. Dendroflora 2:28-44.
- _____. 1967. Keur van opstanden en beplantingen voor zaadwinning in Nederland. Lijst van herkomsten van naald- en loofhoutgewassen. 1963-1967. Stichting Bosbouwproefstation 'De Dorschkamp'. Wageningen.
- _____. 1977. Rassenlijst van naald- en loofbomen voor bos- en landschapsbouw in Nederland (rassenlijst voor bosbouwgewassen bevattende herkomsten en rassen van naald- en loofbomen). 1970-1977. Stichting Bosbouwproefstation 'De Dorschkamp', Wageningen.
- _____. 1988. Aanvulling op de vierde rassenlijst van bosbouwgewassen. Complement to the fourth list of clones and provenances of forest trees. 'De Dorschkamp'. Wageningen.
- _____. 1990. 5^e Rassenlijst van bomen. Fifth list of approved clones and provenances of trees. Leiter-Nypels B.V., Maastricht.
- _____. 1991. Oleanders – Guide to culture and selected varieties on Galveston Island. Intern. Oleander Soc., Galveston, Texas.
- _____. 1994. 4^e Beschrijvende rassenlijst voor siergewassen 1994. Bloemisterijgewassen. DLO-Centrum voor Plantenveredelings- en Reproductieonderzoek, Wageningen.
- _____. 1996. 6^e Rassenlijst van bomen. Sixth list of recommended varieties and provenances of trees. Centrum voor Plantenveredelings- en Reproductieonderzoek, Wageningen.
- _____. 2000a. 7^e Rassenlijst van bomen. Sixth list of recommended varieties and provenances of trees. Centrum voor Plantenveredelings- en Reproductieonderzoek, Wageningen.
- _____. 2000b. A performance appraisal of hardy sages. Pl. Eval. Notes. No. 14.
- Aril Society. 1976. The Aril Society international official checklist. Aril Soc.
- _____. 1978. The Aril Society international official checklist. Addendum number one. Aril Soc.
- _____. 1980. The Aril Society international official checklist. Addendum number two. Aril Soc.
- _____. 1982. The Aril Society international official checklist. Addendum number three. Aril Soc.
- Armitage, A. M. 1987. Showy anemones lend a spectrum of color to gardens. Amer. Nurseryman 166(8):61-64, 66.
- _____. 2000. Armitage's garden perennials: A color encyclopedia. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Arnold, P. 1963a. Names and descriptions of plants commercially available in the genus *Episcia*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with Gloxinian 13(1)].
- _____. 1963b. Names and descriptions of plants commercially available in the genus *Columnea*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with Gloxinian 13(6)].
- _____. 1966. Names and descriptions of plants commercially available in the genus *Columnea*.

- Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 16(3)].
- _____. 1968. Names and descriptions of plants commercially cultivated in the genus *Episcia*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 18(1)].
- _____. 1969. Names and descriptions of plants commercially available in the genus *Achimenes* and registered cultivar names. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 19(5)].
- _____. 1972. Names and descriptions of cultivated plants in the genus *Streptocarpus*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 22(5)].
- _____. 1975. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genus *Sinningia*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 25(2)].
- _____. 1977. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genus *Episcia*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 27(2)].
- _____. 1978. Check list of names with description of cultivated plants in the genus *Nematanthus*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 28(5)].
- _____. 1979. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genus *Streptocarpus*. Gesneriad Reg. [publ. with *Gloxinian* 29(6)].
- Ashburner, K. 1986. *Alnus*—A survey. *Plantsman* 8:170-188.
- _____. 1980. *Betula*—A survey. *Plantsman* 2:31-53.
- Austin, D. 1988. The heritage of the rose. Antique Collectors' Club, Woodbridge, England.
- Australian Cultivar Registration Authority. 1988. Registered cultivars. Austral. Cultivar Registration Authority.
- Australian Geranium Society. 1978. A check list and register of *Pelargonium* cultivar names. Part one. A-B. Austral. Geranium Soc., Sydney.
- _____. 1985. A check list and register of *Pelargonium* cultivar names. Part two. C-F. Austral. Geranium Soc., Sydney.
- Bachtell, K. R., and E. R. Hasselkus. 1982. Selecting varieties of shrub *Potentilla* for the Midwest. *Amer. Nurseryman* 155(3):83-89.
- Bacon, L. 1973. Alpines. David & Charles, Newton Abbot, Great Britain.
- Bärtels, A. 1988a. Weissglockenstrauch. *Gartenpraxis* 14(30):8-13.
- _____. 1988b. Sommergrüne Rhododendronhybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 14(6):26-31.
- _____. 1989a. Die Japanische Sichelanne. *Gartenpraxis* 15(40):28-33.
- _____. 1989b. Europäische Sorbusarten (1). *Gartenpraxis* 15(6):12-16.
- _____. 1989c. Europäische Sorbusarten (2). *Gartenpraxis* 15(7):32-35.
- _____. 1990. Haseln als Ziersträucher. *Gartenpraxis* 16(12):18-21.
- _____. 1991a. Die Hinoki-Scheinzyprisse und ihre Gartenformen. *Gartenpraxis* 17(4):20-28.
- _____. 1991b. *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* und ihre Gartenformen. *Gartenpraxis* 17(12):8-17.
- _____. 1992a. Blütenreiche Deutzien. *Gartenpraxis* 19(1):30-35.
- _____. 1992b. Hybrid-Zaubernüsse. *Gartenpraxis* 19(2):22-24.
- _____. 1992c. Winterharte Schirmhortensien für den Garten. *Gartenpraxis* 19(5):14-17.
- _____. 1992d. Fingersträucher. *Gartenpraxis* 18(6):14-19.
- _____. 1993a. Anspruchsvoller *Cercis*. *Gartenpraxis* 29(2):30-33.
- _____. 1993b. Robinien. *Gartenpraxis* 19(12):34-39.
- _____. 1994a. Die Kanadische Hemmlocktanne. *Gartenpraxis* 20(2):42-45.

- _____. 1994b. Perückensträucher. *Gartenpraxis* 20(7):8-12.
- _____. 1994c. Neuheiten auf der Rhodo '94. *Gartenpraxis* 20(8):22-27.
- _____. 1995. Gartenwürdige Blasenspiere. *Gartenpraxis* 21(2):22-25.
- _____. 1995. Rotlaubige Berberitzen. *Gartenpraxis* 21(5):8-12.
- _____. 1998a. Sommergrüne Berberitzen. *Gartenpraxis* 24(6):19-26.
- _____. 1998b. Die besten Fingersträucher. *Gartenpraxis* 24(4):20-23.
- Bagust, H. 1988. *Miniature and dwarf geraniums (pelargoniums)*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Bailey, S. 1990. *Carnations*. Blandford, London.
- Baker, C. 1999. *Tulipa: A photographer's botanical*. Artisan, New York.
- Baker, G., and P. Ward. 1995. *Auriculas*. B. T. Batsford, London.
- Banner, W., and W. Klopmeier, eds. 1995. *New Guinea impatiens*. Batavia, Illinois: Ball Publ., Batavia.
- Barker, D. G. 1996. *Epimediums and other herbaceous Berberidaceae*. Hardy Pl. Soc., Pershore, England.
- Barnes, P. 1984. Trial of *Vinca* cultivars. *Garden (London)* 109:426-429.
- Barret, P. W. 1959. *Aster ericoides*. *Hardy Pl. Soc. Bull.* 2(1):17-18.
- Barrett, P. 1997. *Growing & using sage*. Storey Commun., Pownal, Vermont.
- Bartlett, G. 2000. *Fuchsias: The new cultivars*. Crowood Press, Marlborough, England.
- Bartlett, M. 1975. *Gentians*. Blandford Press, Poole, England.
- Batcheller, F. N. 1985. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genus *Kohleria*. Ed. J. D. Dates. *Gesneriad Reg.* [publ. with *Gloxinian* 35(5)].
- Batdorf, L. R. 1987. International registration list of cultivated *Buxus* L. *Boxwood Bull.* 26:76-81.
- _____. 1989. Checklist of *Buxus* L. *Boxwood Bull.* 28(3):43-49.
- _____. 1995. *Boxwood handbook*. Boyce, Virginia: Amer. Boxwood Soc. Available from: American Boxwood Society, Boyce, Virginia.
- Bath, T., and J. Jones. 1994. *The gardener's guide to growing hardy geraniums*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Baudouin, J. C. 1997. Quelques observations sur le genre *Viburnum*. *Belg. Dendrol.* 1997:52-61.
- Baxter, G. 1999. The 1998 *Hemerocallis* cultivar registration. *Daylily J.* Vol. 54, Suppl.
- Beadle, D. A. 1991. A preliminary listing of all known cultivar and grex names for the Bromeliaceae. Bromeliad Soc., Corpus Christi, Texas.
- Beal, A. C. 1920. *The peony: a flower for the farmer*. Cornell Reading Course for the Farm, Lesson 154.
- Beales, P. 1985. *Classic roses*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York.
- _____. 1988. *Twentieth-century roses*. Harper & Row, New York.
- Bell, M. 2000. *The gardener's guide to growing temperate bamboos*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Bean, W. K. 1970-1988. *Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles*. John Murray, London. 4 vols. + suppl.
- Becker, J., and F. Brawner. 1996. *Scented geraniums: Knowing, growing, and enjoying scented pelargoniums*. Interweave Press, Loveland, Colorado.
- Beckett, K. A. 1983. *Bergenia*. *Garden (London)* 108:480-484.

- , ed. 1993. *Encyclopedia of alpiners*. Vol. 1. A-K. Alpine Gard. Soc., Pershore, Worcestershire, England.
- , ed. 1994. *Encyclopedia of alpiners*. Vol. 2 L-Z. Alpine Gard. Soc., Pershore, Worcestershire, England.
- Beers, L., and J. Howie. 1985. *Growing hibiscus*. Kangaroo Press, Kenthurst, Australia.
- . 1990. *Growing hibiscus*. Second ed. Kangaroo Press, Kenthurst, Australia.
- Belorusets, E. Sh. 1990. Siren' [in Russian]. Uroshai, Kiev.
- Bergen, M. van, and W. Snoeijer. 1996. *Catharanthus* G. Don: The Madagascar periwinkle and related species. Wageningen Agric. Univ. Pap. 96-3.
- Berry, F., and W. J. Kress. 1991. *Heliconia: An identification guide*. Smithsonian Inst. Press, Washington, D.C.
- Bertrand, H. 2001. Preliminary Hydrangea checklist. Ministère de l'Agriculture et de la Pêche, Institut National d'Horticulture, Angers.
- , A. Cadic, and J. Belin. 1992. *Pyracantha*. P.H.M. (Revue Horticole), Maisons-Alfort, France.
- Bilov, V. E., I. I. Shtanko, and N. L. Mikhailov. 1974. Siren' [in Russian]. Hayka, Moscow.
- Birch, C. H. 1940. Parentages of named varieties. *Gladiolus* 1940:33-40.
- Bird, R. 1991. *Lilies*. Chartwell Books, Secaucus, New Jersey.
- Bishop, F. 1949. *The delphinium: A flower monograph*. Collins, London.
- Bland, B., C. Grey-Wilson, and R. Rolfe, eds. 2000. *Silver saxifrages: A guide to Ligulatae saxifrages and their cultivars*. AGS Publ., Pershore, England.
- Blasdale, W. C. 1948. *The cultivated species of Primula*. Univ. California Press, Berkeley.
- Bloom, A. 1983. *Adrien Bloom's guide to alpiners*. Jarrold Colour Publications, Norwich, Great Britain.
- Boitard, P. 1836. *Manuel complet de l'amateur de roses*. Libr. Encycl. Roret, Paris.
- Boland, M. 1983. African violet master variety list 1976-1983. Registered varieties 1948-1983. African Violet Soc. Amer, Knoxville, Tennessee.
- . 1984. The 1984 master list of African violets. *African Violet Mag.* 37(4):43-55.
- . 1985. The 1985 master list of African violets. *African Violet Mag.* 38(4):Suppl.
- . 1986. The 1986 master list of African violets. *African Violet Mag.* 39(5):31-42.
- . 1987. The 1987 master list of African violets. *African Violet Mag.* 40(6):27-45.
- . 1988. The 1988 master list of African violets. *African Violet Mag.* 41(6):Suppl.
- Bolscher, G. J. J., and C. J. M. van der Wurff. 1998. *Morus – Moerbeij*. *Dendroflora* 35:45-57.
- , and F. H. C. Nouwens. 1999. *Acer campestre: cultuurwaarde-onderzoek*. *Dendroflora* 36:35-39.
- Bom, P. L. M. van der. 1982. Amerikaanse selecties van straat-, laan- en parkbomen. *Dendroflora* 19:46-76.
- Bonar, A. 1992. *Tulips*. Running Press, Philadelphia.
- Bond, J. 1982. Pieris - A survey. *Plantsman* 4:65-75.
- , and R. Lancaster. 1996. Burning bushes. *Garden (London)* 121:282-287.
- Bos, J. J. 1998. *Exochorda – Parelstruik*. *Dendroflora* 35:34-39.
- Boullemier, L. B. 1975. A check list of species, hybrids and cultivars of the genus *Fuchsia* with 1976 addendum No. 1, 1978 addendum No. 2. Blandford Press, Poole, England.
- . 1980. Addendum No. 3 to a check list of species, hybrids and cultivars of the genus *Fuchsia*. Blandford Press, Poole, England.

- . 1982. Addendum No. 4 to a check list of species, hybrids and cultivars of the genus *Fuchsia*. Blandford Press, Poole, England.
- . 1985. The checklist of species, hybrids and cultivars of the genus *Fuchsia*. Blandford Press, Poole, England.
- Bourne, S. E. 1903. The book of the daffodil. John Lane, London.
- Bowden, W. M. 1957. Cytotaxonomy of *Potentilla fruticosa*, allied species and cultivars. J. Arnold Arbor. 38:381-388.
- . 1976. A survey of Wisterias in southern Ontario gardens. Roy. Bot. Gard. Techn. Bull. No. 8.
- . 1983. Descriptions of eighteen tetraploid *Lobelia* cultivars. Wray M. Bowden, Simcoe, Ontario, Canada.
- Bowers, C. G. 1960. Rhododendrons and azaleas: Their origin, cultivation and development. Macmillan Co., New York.
- Bowles, E. A. 1934. A handbook of narcissus. Martin Hopkinson, London.
- . 1952. A handbook of crocus and colchicum for gardeners. Rev. ed. Bodley Head, London.
- . 1956. Garden varieties of *Galanthus*. Pages 65-70 in F. C. Stern, Snowdrops and snowflakes. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- Bown, D. 2000. Aroids: Plants of the arum family. Second ed. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Bradshaw, D. 1996. *Lonicera*: Climbing honeysuckles. Natl. Council Conserv. Pl. Garden., Woking, England.
- Brandenburg, S. A. 2000. *Meclatis* in *Clematis*: Yellow flowering *Clematis* species. Wiliam A. Brandenburg, Wageningen.
- Brander, P. E. 1990. Beskrivelse af selekterede kloner af traer og buske til anlæg, hegn, haekke og haver. Description of selected clones of trees and shrubs for parks, hedges and gardens. Landbrugsministeriet Statens Planteavlfsforsøg.
- Brearley, C. 1987. The shrubby potentillas. Plantsman 9:90-109.
- Brickell, C. D. 1979. The hybrids between *Mahonia japonica* and *M. lomariifolia*. Plantsman 1:12-20..
- . 1980. *Rhododendron* cultivars, their nomenclature and international registration, p. 63-73. In: J. L. Luteyn (ed.). Contributions toward a classification of *Rhododendron*. New York Bot. Gard., New York.
- , ed. 1980. International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants-1980. Bohn, Scheltema & Holkmena, Utrecht.
- , and B. Mathew. 1976. *Daphne*: The genus in the wild and in cultivation. Alpine Gard. Soc., Woking, England.
- Brilmayer, B. 1960. All about begonias. Doubleday & Co., Garden City, New York.
- British Pelargonium and Geranium Society. 1970. BPGS Check List. *Erodium*. British Pelargonium and Geranium Soc.
- Brits, G. J. 1988a. Cultivar Registration: International protea cultivar registration. Protea News 7:3-5.
- . 1988b. Sample list of validly published protea cultivar names. Protea News 7:6-10.
- . 1988c. International naming and registration of protea cultivars. Ed. P. Mathews. Protea News 7:11-17.
- Broekhuizen, J. T. M. van. 1977. Het geslacht *Populus*; Taxonomie en overzicht van de

- belangrijkste soorten en hybriden. *Dendroflora* 13/14:40-49.
- , and F. Schneider. 1969. *Salix alba* als laanboom. *Dendroflora* 6:67-74.
- Bromeliad Society. 1989. Final tentative list of bromeliad cultivars. Bromeliad Soc.
- Brookins, L. 1989. The 1989 cumulative check list of Siberian iris. Society for Siberian Irises.
- . 1991a. The 1991 cumulative check list of reblooming iris. Amer. Iris Soc., Reblooming Iris Soc., Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin.
- . 1991b. The 1991 cumulative check list of Siberian iris. Amer. Iris Soc., Soc. Siberian Irises, Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin.
- , ed. 1992. The 1992 cumulative check list of Japanese irises. Japanese Iris. Soc.
- , ed. 1997. The 1996 cumulative check list of Siberian irises. Amer. Iris Soc., Soc. Siberian Irises, Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin.
- Brown, A. G. 1973. Hybrid *Streptocarpus*. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 98:201-205.
- Brown, B. F. 1960. Florida's beautiful crotons. Amer. Codiaeum Soc.
- Brown, P. D. 1980. The genus *Skimmia* as found in cultivation. *Plantsman* 1:224-249.
- Browse, P. M. 1984. Some notes on members of the genus *Wisteria* and their propagation. *Plantsman* 6:109-122.
- Bryan, J.E. 1989. *Bulbs*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon. 2 vols.
- Bryan, J. E. 2002. *Bulbs*. Rev. ed. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Bryant, G. 2001. *Rhododendrons and azaleas*. Firefly Books, Toronto.
- Buchtman, H.-G. 1999. *Ilex crenata*. Pages 55-66 in *Rhododendron und immergrüne Laubgehölze Jahrbuch 1999*. Deutsche Rhododendron-Gesellschaft, Bremen.
- . 2002. Neue *Ilex*-Sorten erobern unsere Gärten. *Rhododendron Immergrüne Labugeh.* 2002:68-82.
- Buckley, A. R. 1980. *Trees and shrubs of the Dominion Arboretum*. Res. Branch, Agric. Canada Publ. 1697.
- Buczaki, S. 1998. *Best geraniums*. Hamlyn, London.
- Bugala, W. 1970. Nowe odmiany jasmnowcow (*Philadelphus*) wyhodowane w Kórniku przez A. Wróblewskiego. *Aboretum Kórnickie* 15:51-60.
- Bulgin, L. W. 1986. *Rhododendron hybrids: A compendium by parent*. Ellanhurst Gard., Sherwood, Oregon.
- Burras, J. K., ed. 1994. *Manual of climbers and wall plants*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Butler, G. 1995. The Australian Cultivar Registration Authority: Achievements and challenges. *Acta Hort.* 413:125-129.
- Byrne, N. J. 1986. Industrial patents for plant cultivars and breeding methods. Pages 385-391 in B. T. Styles, ed. *Infraspecific classification of wild and cultivated plants*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Caillet, M., J. F. Campbell, K. C. Vaughn, and D. Vercher, eds. 2000. *the Louisiana iris: The taming of a native American wildflower*. Second e. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- , and J. K. Metzweiller. 1988. *The Louisiana iris: The history and culture of five native American species and their hybrids*. Soc. Louisiana Irises.
- Cairns, T., ed. 2000. *Modern roses XI*. Academic Press, New York.
- Carruthers, L., and R. Ginns. 1973. *Echeverias*. Arco Publ. Co., New York.
- Cash, C. 1991. *The slipper orchids*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Chadbund, G. 1972. *Flowering cherries*. Collins, London.
- Chadwick, A. F. 1988. Plant patent literature. Part I: General overview. *Herb, Spice, & Medicinal Pl. Dig.* 6(1):7-8, 13.

- Chadwick, L. C., and R. A. Keen. 1976. A study of the genus *Taxus*. Ohio Agric. Res. Developm. Center Res. Bull. 1086.
- Chahinian, B. J. 1986. The *Sansevieria trifasciata* varieties. Trans Terra Publ., Reseda, California.
- _____. 1996. The *Sansevieria trifasciata* varieties. Trans Terra Publ., Reseda, California.
- Chalk, D. 1988. Hebes and parahebes. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Chapple, F. J. 1951. The heather garden. W. H. & L. Collingridge, London.
- Chase, A. R., R. T. Poole, L. S. Osborne, and R. J. Henny. 1984. *Spathiphyllum*. Foliage Dig. 7(7):6-8.
- Cheek, R. 1979. New Zealand flax. Garden (London) 104:101-106.
- _____. 1993. La belle marguerite. Garden (London) 118:350-355.
- Chen, J. 1999. Annual report of International Mei (*Prunus mume*) Register (1999). China Foetry Publ. House, Beijing.
- Chin, H. F. 1986. The hibiscus: Queen of tropical flowers. Trop. Press, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
- Chinn, J. F., and R. A. Criley. 1982. Plumeria cultivars in Hawaii. Hawaii Agr. Exp. Sta. Res. Bull. 158.
- Chmelar, J. 1983. Weeping willows. Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book 1983:107-110.
- Choudhary, B., and B. Singh. 1981. The international bougainvillea check list. Indian Agric. Res. Inst., New Delhi.
- Christl, R., and H. Fürsch. 1995. Polsterförmige Saxifragen. Gartenpraxis 21(4):12-20.
- Church, G. 1999. Hydrangeas. Cassell, London.
- Clark, T., and C. Grey-Wilson. 2003. Crown imperials. Plantsman 2(1):33-47.
- Clarke, J. H. 1960. Getting started with rhododendrons and azaleas. Doubleday & Co., Garden City, New York.
- _____. 1967. Rhododendron information. Amer. Rhododendron Soc., Sherwood, Oregon.
- Clausen, G. 1968. Sortsafprøvning af *Helianthemum* 1963-66. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 71:512-517.
- _____. 1969. Sortsforsøg med vegetativt og frøformerede *Viola cornuta* 1965-68. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 73:434-450.
- _____. 1970. Sortsforsøg med *Heuchera* 1964-69. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 74:111-116.
- _____. 1971. Arts- og sortsforsøg med *Veronica* 1966-69. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 75:183-190.
- _____. 1972a. Sortsforsøg med japanske anemoner 1965-70. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 76:13-21.
- _____. 1972b. Sortsforsøg med *Erigeron* 1969-71. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 76:511-518.
- _____. 1973a. Forsøg med sorter af *Aster amellus* L., *Aster dumosus* L., *Aster ericoides* L., *Aster vimineus* Lam., *Aster novae-angliae* L. og *Aster novi-belgii* L. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 77:19-36.
- _____. 1973b. Sortsforsøg med *Trollius* 1968-1972. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 77:429-438.
- _____. 1973c. Sortsforsøg med *Aubrieta* Adans. 1970-1972. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 77:587-607.
- _____. 1974a. Sortsforsøg med *Heliopsis* 1969-71. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 78:429-434.
- _____. 1974b. Arts- og sortsforsøg med *Geranium* 1971-73. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 73:441-468.
- _____. 1974c. Sortsforsøg med *Helianthus* 1969-72. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 78:435-440.
- _____. 1975. Sortsforsøg med *Geum* 1971-73. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 79:1-9.
- _____. 1976. Sortsforsøg med *Campanula* 1970-74. Tiddsskr. Planteavl 80:443-461.

- _____. 1978. Arts- og sortsforsøg med *Sedum* 1973-76. Tidsskr. Planteavl 82:145-164.
- Clebsch, B. 1997. A book of salvias: Sages for every garden. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 2003. The new book of salvias: sages for every garden. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Clemants, S.E. 1995. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1994. HortScience 30:445.
- _____. 1996. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1995. HortScience 31:326.
- _____. 1997. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1996. HortScience 32:586-587.
- _____. 1998. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1997. HortScience 33:588.
- Clifford, D. 1970. Pelargoniums including the popular 'geranium.' Blandford Press, London.
- Clifton, R. T. F. 1992. The Geraniaceae group. Geranium family species check list. Edition IV, Part 2, *Geranium*. Geraniaceae Group, Dover, England.
- _____. 1994. Geranium family species check list. Edition IV. Part 1. *Erodium*. R. V. Roger, Pickering, North Yorkshire.
- _____. 1995. Geranium family species check list. Edition IV. Part 2. *Geranium*. R. V. Roger, Pickering, North Yorkshire.
- Coit, J. E. 1907. A peony check-list. New York State Coll. Agric. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York.
- Collings, W. J. 1986. Supplement to named lily hybrids and their origins. North Amer. Lily Soc.
- Commissie voor de samenstelling van de Rassenlijst voor Bosbouwgewassen. 1990. 5^e Rassenlijst van bomen: Fifth list of approved clones and provenances of trees. Leiter-Nypels V.B., Maastricht.
- Commissie voor de Wetenschappelijke Benaming van Cultuurgewassen, eds. 1948. Naamlijst van siergewassen - waarin opgenomen bloemisterijgewassen, kruidachtige sierplanten voor de tuin, en het in de bloemsierkunde gebruikte plantenmateriaal. 's-Gravenhage, The Netherlands: Tuinbouwvoorlichtingsdienst, Staatsdrukkerij Uitgeverijbedrijf.
- Conard, H. S. 1905. The waterlilies. A monograph of the genus *Nymphaea*. Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash. No. 4.
- Cooke, I. 1998. The plantfinder's guide to tender perennials. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 2001. The gardener's guide to growing cannas. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Cooke, I. K. S. 1995. Sweet scent of cherry pie. Garden (London) 120:495-497
- Coombes, A. J. 1988. *Phygelius* in the wild and in cultivation. Plantsman 9:233-246.
- Coombs, R. E. 1981. Violets. Croom Helm, Kent, England.
- Cooper, L. 1984. The international registration of delphinium cultivar names. Delphinium Soc. Yearb. 1984:116-118.
- _____. 1986. The international delphinium register supplement 1984-1985. Delphinium Soc. Yearb. 1986:63-64.
- _____. 1987. The international delphinium register supplement 1985-1986. Delphinium Soc. Yearb. 1987:104-105.
- _____. 1989. The international delphinium register supplement 1987-88. Delphinium Soc. Yearb. 1989:101.

- _____. 1990a. A plantsman's guide to delphiniums. Ward Lock, London.
- _____. 1990b. The international delphinium register supplement 1988-89. *Delphinium Soc. Yearb.* 1990:107.
- _____. 1991. The international delphinium register supplement 1989-90. *Delphinium Soc. Yearb.* 1991:86.
- _____. 1992. The international delphinium register supplement 1990-91. *Delphinium Soc. Yearb.* 1992:77.
- _____. 1993. The international delphinium register supplement 1991-92. *Delphinium Soc. Yearb.* 1993:70-71.
- _____. 1994. The international delphinium register supplement 1992-93. *Delphinium Soc. Yearb.* 1994:77-78.
- Cope, E. A. 1986. Native and cultivated conifers of northeastern North America. Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, New York.
- _____. 1998. Taxaceae: The genera and cultivated species. *Bot. Rev.* 64:291-322.
- Couttolenc, C. n.d. Lavandes ou paysages de lavandes. Jardin des lavandes, Saulte de Provence, France.
- Cox, P. A. 1973. Dwarf rhododendrons. Macmillan Publ. Co., New York.
- _____. 1985. The smaller rhododendrons. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____, and K. Cox. 1988. Encyclopedia of rhododendron hybrids. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 1990. Cox's guide to choosing rhododendrons. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Craigmyle, M. 2002. The illustrated encyclopedia of perennials. Salamander Books, London.
- Cumming, R. W. 1964. The chrysanthemum book. D. Van Nostrand Co., Princeton, New Jersey.
- Dallimore, W., A. B. Jackson, and S. G. Harrison. 1966. A handbook of Coniferae and Gnokgoaceae. Edward Arnold, London.
- Darke, R. 1990. Idea garden ornamental grasses. Longwood Gardens, Kennett Square, Pennsylvania.
- _____. 1991. A curator's viewpoint. *HortScience* 26:362-363.
- _____. 1992. Trademarks, patents and cultivars. *Public Gard.* 6(1):30-31.
- _____. 1995. Preserving the distinction between cultivars and trademarks. *Acta Hort.* 413:27.
- Darlington, C. D., J. B. Hair, and R. Hurcombe. 1951. The history of the garden hyacinths. *Heredity* 5:233-252.
- Darrah, H. H. 1980. The cultivated basilis. T. E. Thomas, Independence, Missouri.
- Darrow, G. M., and F. G. Meyer, eds. 1968. Daylily handbook. *Amer. Hort. Mag.* 47:41-272.
- Darhuizen Boomkwekerijen B. V. 1987. Darhuizen Vademecum. Third rev. ed. Darhuizen Boomkwekerijen B. V., Leersum, Netherlands.
- _____. 1994. Darhuizen Vademecum. Fourth rev. ed. Darhuizen Boomkwekerijen B. V., Leersum, Netherlands.
- Dates, J. D. 1986. Check list of names with descriptions of intergeneric hybrids in the tribe Gloxinaieae [Gloxinieae]. Registered Gesneriad List 1957-1986. *Gesneriad Reg.* [publ. with *Gloxinian* 36(6)].
- _____. 1987. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genera *Bucinellina*, *Columnea*, *Dalbergaria*, *Pentadenia*, and *Trichantha* also intergeneric

- hybrids. *Gesneriad Reg.* [publ. with *Gloxinian* 37(6)].
- _____. 1988. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genus *Sinningia*. *Gesneriad Reg.* [publ. with *Gloxinian* 39(1)].
- _____. 1990. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genus *Aeschyanthus*. *Gesneriad Reg.* [publ. with *Gloxinian* 40(6)].
- _____. 1993. Check list of names with descriptions of cultivated plants in the genera *Episcia* and *Alsobia*. *Gesneriad Reg.*
- _____, and J. J. Luby. 1988. Some current options in the use of plant variety protection in horticulture. *HortScience* 23:15-18.
- Davidian, H. H. 1982. The *Rhododendron* species. Volume 1. *Lepidotes*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 1989. The *Rhododendron* species. Volume II. *Elepidotes*. Part 1. *Aboreum-Lacteam*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Davidson, C. G. 1995. *Potentilla fruticosa* taxonomy and international registration. *Acta Hort.* 413:157-162.
- _____, R. J. Enns, and S. Gobin. 1994. A checklist of *Potentilla fruticosa*: The shrubby potentilla. *Agric. Agri-Food Canada – Morden Res. Sta.*
- _____, S. Gobin, and R. Enns. 1998. A checklist of *Potentilla fruticosa*. *Plant Finder Ref. Libr.* CD-ROM, *Plant Finder*, Lewes, England.
- _____, and L. M. Lenz. 1989a. Experimental taxonomy of *Potentilla fruticosa* L. *Canad. J. Bot.* 67:3520-3528.
- _____, and _____. 1989b. Models of inheritance of flower color and extra petals in *Potentilla fruticosa* L. *Euphytica* 45:237-246.
- Davies, D. 1992. *Alliums: The ornamental onions*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Davis, A. P. 1999. *The genus Galanthus*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- DeBaggio, T., and S. Belsinger. 1996. *Basil: An herb lover's guide*. Interweave Press, Loveland, Colorado.
- Debor, H. W. 1978. *Bibliographie des Internationalen Haselnuss-Schrifttums*. *Bibliogr. Reihe Techn. Univ. Berlin* Vol. 10.
- De Jaeck, H. 1995. *Magnolia* hybriden. *Belg. Dendrol.* 1995:71-82.
- Dekker, J. B. A. 1988. Die Blauheiden und ihre Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 14(3):14-16.
- Del Tredici, P. 1987. *Tsuga canadensis* and its cultivars. *Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book* 1986:99-106.
- den Boer, A. F. 1959. Ornamental crab apples. *Amer. Assoc. Nurserymen*.
- den Ouden, P., and B. K. Boom. 1978. *Manual of cultivated conifers hardy in the cold- and warm-temperate zone*. Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague.
- Denkewitz, L. 1989. Gefülltblühende Besenheide. *Gartenpraxis* 15(9):24-28.
- _____. 1990. Sommerblühende Hybrid Heiden. *Gartenpraxis* 16(7):44-47.
- _____. 1994a. Rosmarinheide. *Gartenpraxis* 20(9):18-22.
- _____. 1994b. Zwergformen der Besenheide. *Gartenpraxis* 20(12):34-37.
- Desportes, N. H. F. 1828. *Rosetum Gallicum*. Pesche, Paris.
- de Vos, F. 1958. Cultivated firethorns. *Proc. Pl. Prop. Soc.* 8:32-38.
- Dewitt, D., and P. W. Bosland. 1993. *The pepper garden*. Ten Speed Press, Berkeley, California.
- _____, and _____. 1996. *Peppers of the world: An identification guide*. Ten Speed Press,

- Berkeley, California.
- _____, and N. Gerlach. 1990. *The whole pepper book*. Little, Brown and Co., Boston.
- Dickerson, B. C. 1992. *The old rose advisor*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 1999. *The old rose adventuer: The once-blooming old European roses, and more*. Timber press, Portland, Oregon.
- Dieterich, H. 1957. Erfahrungen mit Forsythiensorten. *Deutsche Baumschule* 1957(10):268-275.
- Dirr, M. A. 1986. Spireas of the japonica group are summer garden aristocrats. *Amer. Nurseryman* 163 (2):54-56, 58-61.
- _____. 1987. Native amelanchiers: A sampler of northeastern species. *Amer. Nurseryman* 166(5):66-74, 76-78, 80, 82-83.
- _____. 1988. To know them is to love them: Fruited, deciduous hollies can extend color, charm and profits. *Amer. Nurseryman* 168(3):22-28, 32-41.
- _____. 1990. *Manual of woody landscape plants: Their identification, ornamental characteristics, culture, propagation and uses*. Fourth ed. Stipes Publ. Co., Champaign, Illinois.
- _____. 1997. *Dirr's hardy trees and shrubs: An illustrated encyclopedia*.. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 2002. *Dirr's trees and shrubs for warm climates: An illustrated encyclopedia*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Dobson, B. R. 1987. Combined rose list 1987. B. R. Dobson, Irvington, New York.
- _____. 1988. Combined rose list 1988. B. R. Dobson, Irvington, New York.
- _____. 1989. Combined rose list 1989. B. R. Dobson, Irvington, New York.
- _____. 1990. Combined rose list 1990. B. R. Dobson, Irvington, New York.
- _____. 1991. Combined rose list 1991. B. R. Dobson, Irvington, New York.
- _____, and P. Schneider. 1992. Combined rose list 1992. Peter Schneider, Rocky River, Ohio.
- _____, and _____. 1993. Combined rose list 1993. Peter Schneider, Rocky River, Ohio.
- _____, and _____. 1994. Combined rose list 1994. Peter Schneider, Mantua, Ohio.
- _____, and _____. 1995. Combined rose list 1995. Peter Schneider, Mantua, Ohio.
- _____, and _____. 1996. Combined rose list 1996. Peter Schneider, Mantua, Ohio.
- Dolatowski, J. 1986. Cultivars of mock orange cultivated in Poland. *Arbor. Kórnickie* 31:39-62.
- _____. 1992. A note on two cultivars of horse-chestnut (*Aesculus* 'Digitata' and *Aesculus* 'Laciniata'). *Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book* 1991:108-115.
- Donald, K. 1986. The Royal Horticultural Society: Its role as the International Registration Authority for Narcissus. *Acta Hort.* 182:381-386.
- Dosman, M., S. Andrews, P. Del Tredici, and J. Li. 2003. Classification and nomenclature of weeping katsuras. *Plantsman N.S.* 2(1):21-27.
- Douglas, G., ed. 1949. *Alphabetical iris check list*. Amer. Iris Soc., Nashville.
- Dress, W. J. 1962. Notes on cultivated Compositae. 7. *Ligularia*. *Baileya* 10:62-87.
- Dudley, T. R. 1966. Ornamental madworts (*Alyssum*) and the correct name of the goldentuft alyssum. *Arnoldia* 26:33-45.
- _____, and G. K. Eisenbeiss. 1971. Registration and documentaion of cultivar names. *Boxwood Bull.* 11:12-14.

- _____, and _____. 1992. International checklist of cultivated *Ilex*. Part 2, *Ilex crenata* Thunberg ex J. A. Murray. U.S.D.A. U. S. Natl. Arbor. Contrib. No. 9.
- Duncan, G. c. 1998. Grow agapanthus: A guide to the species, cultivation and propagation of the genus *Agapanthus*. Natl. Bot. Inst., Kirstenbosch, Claremont, South Africa.
- Dunlop, G. 1999. Bright sparks. *Crocsmia* – more than merely montbretia. *Garden* (London) 124:599-605.
- Durrant, T. 1982. The camellia story. Heinemann, Auckland.
- Dwarf Iris Society. 1975. Alphabetical checklist of miniature dwarf iris: A cumulative index of small iris. Dwarf Iris Soc., Portland, Indiana.
- _____. 1988. An alphabetical checklist of miniature dwarf iris: An update of the cumulative index of small iris published 1975. Dwarf Iris Soc., Wichita, Kansas.
- Ecke, P., ed. 1976. The poinsettia manual. Paul Ecke Poinsettias, Encinitas, California.
- Ecker, M. 2002. *Pieris*, Japanese andromeda, evaluation at The Aboretum. *Dawes Arbo. Newsl.* 36(6):4, 7.
- Edwards, C. 1989. Delphiniums: The complete guide. Crowood Press, Marlborough, England.
- Edwards, J. 1987. A list of named cultivars in commerce. *Delphinium Soc. Yearb.* 1987:106-109.
- Eggenberger, R. M., and M. H. Eggenberger. 1988. The handbook on *Plumeria* culture. 2nd ed. Plumeria People, Houston.
- Eggerss, M. L., and E. R. Hasselkus. 1992. The best of the winterberries. *Amer. Nurseryman* 176(12):115-125.
- Eggs, L. 2000. Second chance. A favourable review of *Aucuba*. *Garden* (London) 125:22-25.
- Egolf, D. R. 1968. The cultivated viburnums. U.S. National Arboretum, Washington, D.C.
- _____, and A. O. Andrick. 1978. The *Lagerstroemia* handbook/checklist: A guide to crapemyrtle cultivars. *Amer. Assoc. Bot. Gard. Arbor.*
- _____, and _____. 1995. A checklist of *Pyracantha* cultivars. U. S. Natl. Arbor. Contr. No. 8.
- Ehsen, B., and W. Schmalscheidt. 1998. Neuere grossblumige *Rhododendron* auf dem Prüfstand. Pages 33-42 in *Rhododendron und immergrüne Leubgehölze Jahrbuch 1998*. Deutsche Rhododendron-Gesellschaft, Bremen.
- Eichin, R., and E. Deiser. 1988. Impatiens-Neu-Guinea-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 1988(4):14-17.
- Eisenbeiss, G. K., and T. R. Dudley. 1973. International checklist of cultivated *Ilex*. Part I. *Ilex opaca*. Natl. Arbor. Contr. No. 3.
- _____, and _____. 1983. *Ilex* cultivar registration list, 1958-1983. *Holly Soc. Amer. Bull.* No. 20.
- Ellerbroek, C., and J. de Vink. 1931. Rozennaamlijst. Boom- en Plantenbeurs, Boskoop.
- Elliott, C. 1935. Rock garden plants. Edward Arnold & Co., London.
- Erdman, R. P. 1949. American camellia catalog. R. P. Erdman, Savannah, Georgia.
- Erhardt, W. 1988a. Goldkrokus. *Gartenpraxis* 14(10):14-17.
- _____. 1988b. Japanische Pfingstrosen. *Gartenpraxis* 14(5):20-25.
- _____. 1992a. *Hemerocallis*: Day lilies. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 1992b. Sonnenaugen. *Gartenpraxis* 18(10):8-11.
- _____. 1994a. Rosa Träume. *Gartenpraxis* 20(5):8-12.
- _____. 1994b. Sonnenblumen für kleine Gärten. *Gartenpraxis* 20(5):24-27.
- Evans, R. L. 1983. Handbook of cultivated sedums. Sci. Rev. Ltd., London.

- Evison, R. 1985. Large-flowered clematis cultivars. *Garden (London)* 110:207-213.
- . 1995. *Making the most of clematis*. Nottingham: Floraprint Ltd.
- . 1998. *the gardener's guide to growing clematis*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Ewald, F. 1996. Carl Feldmaiers Lilien. *Gartenpraxis* 22(9):8-11.
- Ewart, R. 1982. *Fuchsia lexicon*. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York.
- . 1987. *Fuchsia lexicon*. Rev. ed. Blandford, London.
- Fagan, G. 1988. *Roses at the Cape of Good Hope*. Breestraat-Publikasies, Cape Town.
- Fantz, P. R. 1995. Taxonomic problems of cultivated liriopogons. *Acta Hort.* 213:153-156.
- , R. J. Rouse, and T. E. Bilderback. 1999. Cultivar-groups in Japanese cedar (*Cryptomeria japonica*). Pages 325-334 in S. Andrews, A. Leslie, and C. Alexander. *Taxonomy of cultivated plants: Third international symposium*. Roy. Bot. Gard., Kew.
- Fearnley-Whittingstall, J. 1992. *Ivies*. Random House, New York.
- . 1999. *Peonies*. Harry N. Abrams, New York.
- Feathers, D. L., and M. H. Brown, eds. 1978. *The camellia: Its history, culture, genetics and a look into its future development*. Amer. Camellia Soc.
- Fiala, J. L. 1988. *Lilacs: The genus Syringa*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- . 1994. *Flowering crabapples. The genus Malus*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Fisher, E. V. 1978. *Named lily hybrids and their origins*. ed. J. Montgomery. North Amer. Lily Soc.
- . 1979. *Hosta: The aristocratic plant for shady gardens*. Amer. Hosta Soc.
- Fisher, S. N., Lt. Col. & Mrs., and Mr. & Mrs. Robert Ellis. 1975. *Gladiolus variety parentages*. 1975 Revised edition. North Amer. Gladiolus Council.
- . c. 1983. *Gladiolus variety parentages*. North Amer. Gladiolus Council.
- Flannery, H. B. 1982. *A study of the taxa of Thymus L. (Labiatae) cultivated in the United States*. Ph.D. Thesis. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York.
- Fleming, R. 1979. Hybrid *Nepenthes*. *Carnivorous Pl. Newslett.* 8:10-12.
- Flecken, J. G. 1998. *Calluna vulgaris – Struikheide (zg. Knopbloeiers)*. *Dendroflora* 35:24-33.
- Fletcher, H. R. 1958. *The international rhododendron register*. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- Fogg, J. M., and J. C. McDaniel. 1975. *Check list of the cultivated magnolias*. Amer. Hort. Soc., Mt. Vernon, Virginia.
- , and ———. 1994. *Check list of the cultivated magnolias*. Rev. ed. Amer. Hort. Soc., Gibson, Tennessee.
- Fontaine, F. J. 1968. *Ulmus*; Keuringsrapport van de Regelingskommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 5:36-55.
- . 1970a. *Het geslacht Betula*. *Meded. Bot. Tuinen Belmonte Arbor. Wageningen* 13:99-180.
- . 1970b. *Styrax, Pterostyrax, Halesia*. *Dendroflora* 7:63-68.
- . 1970c. *Zelkova*. *Dendroflora* 7:82-84.
- Foreman, J. J. 1985. *Spuria irises: Introduction and varietal listing*. James J. Foreman.
- Frank, H. 1975. *African violet miniature and semiminiature variety list*. Fourth ed. Classification supplement—1976, 1977. African Violet Soc. Amer.
- Fretwell, B. 1989. *Clematis*. Capability's Books, Deer Park, Wisconsin.
- Fritchie, C. 1982. *Louisiana iris cultivars*. Soc. Louisiana Irises.
- Fryer, J. 1996. Undervalued versatility. *Garden (London)* 121:709-715.

- Fuchs, H. 1992a. *Adonis amurensis*: Gelbe Blüten in Vorfrühling. Gartenpraxis 18(1):8-10.
- . 1992b. Der Blutrote Storchschnabel. Gartenpraxis 18(10):16-17.
- . 1994a. *Phlox*. Stauden- und Polsterphloxe. Stuttgart: Eugen Ulmer.
- . 1994b. Schätze im *Phlox-paniculata*-Sortiment. Gartenpraxis 20(7):8-12.
- . 1994c. Unbekannter Wiesenphlox. Gartenpraxis 20(8):49-51.
- Fuller, R. 1990. Pansies, violas & violettas: The complete guide. Crowood Press, Marlborough, England.
- . 1994. Violas and violettas. HarperCollins, London.
- Furthmair, K. 1996. Bewährte Stauden-margeriten. Gartenpraxis 22(7):15-19.
- Galle, F. C. 1985. Azaleas. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- . 1997. Hollies: The genus *Ilex*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Gardiner, J. M. 1989. Magnolias. Globe Pequot Press, Chester, Connecticut.
- Gault, S. M., and P. M. Syngé. 1971. The dictionary of roses in color. Grosset and Dunlap, New York.
- Gelderén, D. M. van. 1971. *Ilex*. Dendroflora 8:19-35.
- . 1975. *Picea* en *Abies*; Treur- en Kruipvormen. Dendroflora 11/12:38-45.
- . 1979. *Pieris*. Dendroflora 15/16:36-44.
- . 1982. *Pinus*. Dendroflora 19:3-28.
- . 1984. *Juniperus*; breed en plat groeiende cultivars. Dendroflora 21:2-38.
- . 1988a. *Ilex aquifolium* en *Ilex* × *altaclerensis*. Dendroflora 25:7-34.
- . 1988b. Neue Blütenhartriegel. Gartenpraxis 14(1):8-13.
- . 1989. *Spiraea* im Garten. Gartenpraxis 15(8):8-12.
- . 1990. Blütensträucher mit und ohne Schneeball. Gartenpraxis 16(8):22-24.
- . 1992. Winterharte *Ceanothus*? Gartenpraxis 19(8):22-24.
- . 1997a. *Ilex crenata*. Gartenpraxis 23(3):24-27.
- . 1997b. *Enkianthus*. Dendroflora 34:24-33.
- . 1998. *Andromeda* – Rotsheide. Dendroflora 35:19-23.
- . 1999. *Osmanthus*: een overzicht van het sortiment. Dendroflora 36:68-75.
- . 2000. *Hydrangea paniculata* – een overzicht van het sortiment. Dendroflora 37:20-30.
- , P. C. de Jong, and H. J. Oterdoom. 1994. Maples of the world. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- , and D. M. van Gelderen. 1999. Maples for gardens: a Color encyclopedia. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- , and J. R. P. van Hoey Smith. 1986. Conifers. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- , and ———. 1992. Rhododendron portraits. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Genders, R. 1956. Anemones. Faber and Faber, London.
- . 1961a. Miniature chrysanthemums and Koreans. St. Martin's Press, New York.
- . 1961b. Gladioli and the miniatures. Blandford Press, London.
- . 1962a. Primroses. St. Martin's Press, New York.
- . 1962b. Garden pinks. John Gifford Ltd., London.
- . 1963a. Delphiniums. John Gifford, London.

- _____. 1963b. The polyanthus. Faber and Faber, London.
- Gerbing, G. G. 1945. Camellias. Series 2 loose leaf binder. G. G. Gerbing.
- Gerhold, H. D., W. N. Wandell, N. L. Lacasse, and R. D. Schein, eds. 1989. Street tree factsheets. Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park.
- Gibbs, V. 1929. Robinias at Aldenham and Kew. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 54:145-158.
- Gillis, W. T. 1976. Bougainvilleas of cultivation [Nyctaginaceae]. *Baileya* 20:34-41.
- Gilmour, J. S. L., J. Greatwood, and P. F. Hunt. 1976. Handbook on orchid nomenclature and registration. Intern. Orchid Commiss., Amer. Orchid Soc., Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Gilsenan, F., ed. 1994. A-Z of perennials. Reader's Dig. Assoc., Pleasantville, New York.
- Gioia, V. G. 1986. Revised rose name registration system. *Acta Hort.* 182:265-271.
- _____. 1995. Using and registering plant names as trademarks. *Acta Hort.* 413:19-25.
- Good, W. 1996a. Päonien: Itoh-Hybriden oder Intersectionals. *Gartenpraxis* 22(1):8-15.
- _____. 1996b. *Paeonia-lutea*-Hybriden von Nassos Daphnis (I). *Gartenpraxis* 22(12):14-18.
- _____. 1997. *Paeonia-lutea*-Hybriden von Nassos Daphnis (II). *Gartenpraxis* 23(1):12-17.
- Goodwin, F. H. 1986. The control of plant variety rights. Pages 375-383 in B. T. Styles, ed. *Infraspecific classification of wild and cultivated plants*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Gordon, D., ed. 1996. The Aril Society International official checklist 1996 covering cultivars registered from 1800 through 1995. Aril Soc. Intern.
- Gosling, S. G. 1964. British national register of names of chrysanthemums. Third ed. National Chrysanthemum Soc., London.
- _____. 1973a. The pocket encyclopedia of chrysanthemums. Arco Publ. Co., New York.
- _____. 1973b. British national register of names of chrysanthemums. Supplementary edition 1964-1972. National Chrysanthemum Soc., London.
- _____. 1980. British national register of names of chrysanthemums.. Amalgamated edition 1964-1979. National Chrysanthemum Soc., London.
- Gottschalk, M. 1991. Alte und neue Hybriden der Passionblumen. *Gartenpraxis* 17(1):46-51.
- Goudey, C. J. 1985. Maidenhair ferns in cultivation. Lothian Publ. Co., Portland, Oregon.
- Goulding, E. 1995. Fuchsias: The complete guide. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Graf, A. B. 1978. Tropica. First ed. Roehrs Co., East Rutherford, New Jersey.
- _____. 1986a. Exotica international. Series 4, 12th ed. Roehrs Co., East Rutherford, New Jersey.
- _____. 1986b. Tropica. Third ed. Roehrs Co., East Rutherford, New Jersey.
- Grant, M. 2000. Sea hollies show their mettle. Highlights of the RHS trial of *Eryngium*. *Garden* (London) 125:534-539.
- Gravereaux, J. 1902. Les roses cultivées à l'Haÿ en 1902. Paris.
- Green, P. S. 1963. *Leucothoë fontanesiana*. *Arnoldia* 23:93-99.
- _____. 1964. Registration of cultivar names in *Ulmus*. *Arnoldia* 24:41-80.
- _____. 1965. Studies in the genus *Jasminum* III. The species in cultivation in North America. *Baileya* 13:137-172.
- Greer, H. E. 1982. Greer's guidebook to available rhododendrons. Offshoot Publ., Eugene, Oregon.
- Greenlee, J. 2000. The encyclopedia of ornamental grasses. Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pennsylvania.
- Grenfell, D. 1986. Some comments on Dr. Hensen's study of the taxonomy of cultivated hostas. *Plantsman* 7:251-255.

- _____. 1990. *Hosta*: The flowering foliage plant. B. T. Batsford, London.
- _____. 1996. *The gardener's guide to growing hostas*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 1998. *The gardener's guide to growing daylilies*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Greuter, W., ed. 1988. *International code of botanical nomenclature*. Koeltz Scientific Books, Königstein, Federal Republic of Germany.
- Grey-Wilson, C. 1988. *The genus Cyclamen*. Roy. Bot. Gard., Kew.
- _____. 1993. *Poppies: A guide to the poppy family in the wild and in cultivation*. B. T. Batsford Ltd., London.
- _____. 2000. *Clematis: The genus*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Griffiths, T. 1984. *The book of old roses*. Michael Joseph, London.
- _____. 1987. *The book of classic old roses*. Michael Joseph, London.
- Grimm, H. 1997. Alte und neue Rugosa-kreuzungen. *Gartenpraxis* 23(6):8-12.
- Gromov, A. 1963. *Siren'* [in Russian]. Moskovskii Rabochii, Moscow.
- Grootendorst, H. J. 1954. *Rhododrons en Azalea's*. Vereniging voor Boskoopse Culturen.
- _____. 1964a. *Malus* - Sierappels. *Dendroflora* 1:2-15.
- _____. 1964b. *Prunus*; sierkersen; het sierkersen sortiment. *Dendroflora* 1:16-31.
- _____. 1965. *Hamamelis*. *Dendroflora* 2:11-17.
- _____. 1966a. Laag groeiende cotoneasters. *Dendroflora* 3:20-27.
- _____. 1966b. *Fraxinus*; Keuringsrapport van de Regelingscommissie Sierbomen. N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 3:28-36.
- _____. 1967a. *Aesculus*; Keuringsrapport van de Regelingscommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 4:2-9.
- _____. 1967b. Bladverliezende Azalea's. *Dendroflora* 4:10-17, ill. opposite pp. 9, 16, 17, 56, 57.
- _____. 1967c. *Crataegus*; Keuringsrapport van de Regelingscommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 4:18-29.
- _____. 1968a. *Chaenomeles*. *Dendroflora* 5:13-19.
- _____. 1968b. *Hibiscus syriacus*. *Dendroflora* 5:23-28.
- _____. 1968c. *Juniperus communis*; opgaande vormen. *Dendroflora* 5:29-34.
- _____. 1968c. *Weigela*. *Dendroflora* 5:56-60, ill. opp. pp. 64, 65.
- _____. 1968d. *Wisteria*. *Dendroflora* 5:61-68.
- _____. 1969a. *Acer*; Keuringsrapport van de Regelingskommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 6:3-18.
- _____. 1969b. Japanse Azalea's. *Dendroflora* 6:37-43.
- _____. 1969c. *Rhododendron* tuinhybriden. *Dendroflora* 6:57-66.
- _____. 1970. *Tilia*; Keuringsrapport van de Regelingskommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 7:69-81.
- _____. 1971a. *Robinia*; Keuringsrapport van de Keuringscommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 8:46-57.
- _____. 1971b. *Thuja occidentalis* - bolvormen. *Dendroflora* 8:58-59.
- _____. 1972a. *Alnus*; Keuringsrapport van de Regelingskommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 9:2-8.

- _____. 1972b. *Buddleia*. Dendroflora 9:38-42.
- _____. 1973a. *Betula*; Keuringsrapport van de Keuringscommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. Dendroflora 10:15-25.
- _____. 1973b. *Hydrangea*. Dendroflora 10:26-40.
- _____. 1975. *Fagus*. Dendroflora 11/12:3-17.
- _____. 1977. *Spiraea*. Dendroflora 13/14:50-61.
- _____. 1979a. *Rhododendron williamsianum* hybriden. Dendroflora 15/16:45-49.
- _____. 1979b. *Viburnum plicatum* en de cultuur-variëteiten. Groen 35:361-362.
- _____. 1980a. *Hamamelis*; Keuringsrapport. Dendroflora 17:9-17.
- _____. 1980b. *Quercus*; Keuringsrapport van de Keuringscommissie Sierbomen N.A.K.B. Dendroflora 17:24-33.
- Grosvenor, G. 1997. Iris: Flower of the rainbow. Kangaroo Press, Kenthurst, Australia.
- _____. 1999. Daylilies for the garden. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Grounds, R. 1979. Ornamental grasses. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York.
- _____. 2002. Trial of a supergrass. Garden (London) 127:794-801.
- Grove, D. L. 1995. Vandas and associates and their combinations with other genera. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Grunert, C. 1982. Gartenblumen von A bis Z. Neumann Verlag, Leipzig.
- Hachmann, H., P. Kiermeier, H. Reif, W. Schmalscheidt, H. Schwarz, H. D. Warda, and Chr. Zorn. 1986a. Gehölzsichtung. Ergebnisse der Sichtungsprüfungen bei *Potentilla* - niedrigwachsende Arten - 1980-1985. Bund deutscher Baumschulen (BdB) e.V. Pinneberg; Bundessortenamt, Hannover.
- _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____. 1986b. Gehölzsichtung. Ergebnisse der Sichtungsprüfungen bei *Pyracantha* - niedrigwachsende Arten - 1980-1985. Bund deutscher Baumschulen (BdB) e.V. Pinneberg; Bundessortenamt, Hannover.
- _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____. 1987. Gehölzsichtung. Ergebnisse der Sichtungsprüfungen bei *Cotoneaster* - niedrigwachsende Arten - 1980-1986. Bund deutscher Baumschulen (BdB) e.V. Pinneberg; Bundessortenamt, Hannover.
- Haegeman, J. 1978. International list of tuberous begonia names. Rijksstation voor Sierplantenteelt, Melle, Belgium.
- _____. 1979. Tuberous begonias: Origin and development. J. Cramer, Vaduz.
- Hagan, A. K., J. R. Akridge, K. L. Bowen, J. W. Olive, and K. M. Tilt. 2001. Resistance of selected cultivars of Indian hawthorn to entomosporium leaf spot, fireblight, and anthracnose in Alabama. J. Environ. Hort. 19:43-46.
- Halfacre, R. G., and A. R. Shawcroft. 1989. Landscape plants of the southeast. Fifth ed. Sparks Press, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Hall, A. D. 1928. The book of the tulip. Frederick A. Stokes Co., New York.
- Hammer, S. A. 1999. *Lithops* – Treasures of the Veld (Observations on the genus *Lithops* N.E.Br.). British Cactus and Succulent Soc., Ansty, England.
- Hannibal, L. S. 1970-71. Garden crinums: An identification and checklist of crinums found in the United States. Bull. Louisiana Soc. Hort. Res. 3:220-322.
- Hansell, D. E., T. R. Dudley, and G. K. Eisenbeiss, eds. 1970. Handbook on hollies. Amer. Hort. Mag. 49:149-334.
- Hansen, H. V., and J. P. Hjerting. 2000. The early history of the domestication of *Dahlia*

- (Asteraceae, Heliantheae) with emphasis on the period 1791-1836. Bot. Gard., Univ. Copenhagen.
- Hansen, R., and J. Sieber. 1970. Die Sichtung des *Heuchera*-Sortimentes. Deutsche Gärtnerbörse 26:635-637.
- Hanson, B., ed. 1999. Chile peppers: Hot tips and tasty pickles for gardeners and gourmets. Brooklyn Bot. Gard. Handb. #161.
- Harbaugh, B.K., M. L. Bell, and R. Liang. 2000. Evaluation of forty-seven cultivars of *lisianthus* as cut flowers. HortTechnology 10:812-815.
- Harding, A. 1933. Lilacs in my garden: A practical handbook for amateurs. Macmillan Co., New York.
- Harding, W. 1992. Saxifrages: A gardener's guide to the genus. Alpine Gard. Soc., Pershore, England.
- Harding, Mrs. E. 1917. The book of the peony. J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia.
- Haring, P. A., ed. 1986. Modern roses 9. Amer. Rose Soc., Shreveport, Louisiana.
- Harkness, M. G., and D. D'Angelo. 1986. The Bernard E. Harkness seedlist handbook: A guide to the plants offered in the major plant societies' seed exchanges. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Harkness, P. 1991. The photographic encyclopedia of roses. Gallery Books, New York.
- Harp, H. F. 1975. Lythrums for home gardens. Canad. Dep. Agric. Publ. 1285.
- Harper, P. J. 1999. The greater pleasures of lesser celandines. Horticulture 96(3):32-34.
- Harris, G. 1982. Japanese maples. Plantsman 3:234-250.
- Harris, J. 2000. The gardener's guide to growing maples. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Harris, J. G. S. 1983. An account of maples in cultivation. Plantsman 5:35-58.
- Harrison, C. R. 1975. Ornamental conifers. Hafner Press, New York.
- Hartlage, R. W. 1999. Dogwoods. Horticulture 96(3):58-61.
- Harvey, G. 1988. Official nomenclature list. Austral. Hibiscus Soc., Buderim, Queensland.
- Haselton, S. E. 1951. Epiphyllum handbook. Abbey Gard. Press, Pasadena, California.
- Haserodt, H., and T. D. Sydnor. 1983. Growth habits of five cultivars of *Gleditsia triacanthos*. J. Arbor. 9:186-189.
- Hashizume, T. c. 1982-1985. Epiphyllums and other related genera. Japan.
- Hatch, L. 1982. Nomenclatural analysis of the variegated *Hibernicas*. Amer. Ivy Soc., West Carrollton, Ohio.
- _____. 1986. Reference guide to the ornamental plant cultivars. Taxonomic Computer Res., Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Haw, S. G. 2001. Tree peonies: A review of their history and taxonomy. New Plantsman 8:156-171.
- Hawke, R. G. 1991. Performance appraisal of selected small-leaved rhododendrons. Pl. Eval. Notes. No. 1.
- _____. 1992. A bamboo performance report. Pl. Eval. Notes No. 3.
- _____. 1994a. Evaluation of *Hibiscus moscheutos* cultivars and horticultural hybrids. Perennial Pl. 2(2):18-21.
- _____. 1994b. A performance report of cultivated yarrows (*Achillea*). Pl. Eval. Notes No. 5.
- _____. 1994c. Boxwoods for North Midwest landscapes. Pl. Eval. Notes No. 6.
- _____. 1996. A performance report of cultivated blazing stars. Pl. Eval. Notes No. 9.
- _____. 1997a. Clematis for northern landscapes. Pl. Eval. Notes No. 10.
- _____. 1997b. An evaluation report of shrub roses. Pl. Eval. Notes No. 11.

- _____. 1998. Monarda and powerdy mildew resistance. Pl. Eval. Notes. No. 12.
- _____. 1999. An evaluation report of selected *Phlox* species and hybrids. Pl. Eval. Notes No. 13.
- _____. 2000. An evaluation report of goldenrods for the garden. Pl. Eval. Notes. No. 15.
- _____. 2001a. An avaluation study of *Tricyrtis*. Pl. Eval. Notes No. 16.
- _____. 2001b. An appraisal of *Pulmonaria* for the garden. Pl. Eval. Notes. No. 17.
- _____. 2003. Garden-worthy artemisias. Pl. Eval. Notes. NO. 19.
- Haworth-Booth, M. 1963. The moutan or tree peony. St. Martin's Press, New York.
- _____. 1984. The hydrangeas. 5th rev. ed. Constable, London.
- Hawthorn, L. 1999. Rhododendrons. Lorenz Books, London.
- Hay, R., and P. M. Syngé. 1969. The color dictionary of flowers and palnts for home and garden. Crown Publ., New York.
- Haysom, C. G. 1957. Florists' auriculas and gold-laced polyanthus. W. H. & L. Collingridge, London.
- Hebb, R. S. 1971. The story of forsythia. *Arnoldia* 31:41-63.
- Hecker, W. R. 1971. Auriculas and primroses. B. T. Batsford, London.
- Heenan, P. B. 1991. Checklist of *Phormium* cultivars. Roy. New Zealand Inst. Hort., Canterbury.
- Heger, K., and K. H. Hübbers. 1998. Kalmien Sorten. Pages 43-47 in *Rhododendron und immergrüne Laubgehölze Jahrbuch 1998*. Deutsche Rhododendron-Gesellschaft, Bremen.
- Heieck, I. 1980. *Hedera* Sorten, ihre Entstehung und Geschichte dargestellt am Sortiment der Gärtnerei Abtei Neuburg. Garry Grüber, Baiertal, Federal Republic of Germany.
- _____. 1991. Ausländische Efeuarten. *Gartenpraxis* 17(1):24-29.
- Henkel, F., F. Rehnelt, and L. Dittmann. 1907. *Das Buch der Nymphaeaceen oder Seerosengewächse*. Friedrich Henkel, Darmstadt.
- Hensen, K. J. W. 1959. Het *Trollius*-sortiment. *Tuinbouwgid*s 1959:535-539.
- _____. 1963a. Identification of the Hostas ("Funkias") introduced and cultivated by von Siebold. *Meded. Landbouwhogeschool* 63(6):1-22.
- _____. 1963b. Preliminary registration lists of cultivar names in *Hosta* Tratt. *Meded. Landbouwhogeschool* 63(7):1-12.
- _____. 1966. Het in Nederland gekweekte Erigeronsortiment. *Beplantingen Boomkwekerij* 22:131-134.
- _____. 1968. De in Nederland gekweekte Japanse anemonen. *Beplantingen Boomkwekerij* 24:127-134.
- _____. 1969. Het in Nederland gekweekte *Astilbe* sortiment. *Beplantingen Boomkwekerij* 25:106-112.
- _____. 1970 Het *Sorbus latifolia*-complex. *Meded. Bot. Tuinen Belmonte Arbor. Wageningen* 13:181-194.
- _____. 1974. Het *Lavandula*-sortiment. *Groen* 30:184-190.
- _____. 1976. Onderzoek en keuring van het *Aubrieta*-sortiment. *Groen* 32:184-194.
- _____. 1979. Voortgezet onderzoek van het sortiment Japanse Anemonen. *Groen* 35:363-370.
- _____. 1980. Taxonomie en nomenclatuur van het Vincasortiment. *Groen* 36:187-194.

- _____. 1981. Het onderzoek van het sortiment Grasanjers (*Dianthus gratianopolitanus* en *plumarius*). Groen 37:265-277.
- _____. 1983a. Some nomenclatural problems in *Hosta*. Bull. Amer. Hosta Soc. 14:41-45.
- _____. 1983b. Het onderzoek van het *Heliopsis* sortiment. Groen 39:265-270.
- _____. 1985. A study of the taxonomy of cultivated hostas. Plantsman 7:1-35.
- _____, and N. Groendijk-Wilders. 1986a. An account of some sedums cultivated in Europe. Plantsman 8:1-20.
- _____, and _____. 1986b. Siergrassen (Gramineae, Cyperaceae en Juncaceae). Dendroflora 23:55-85.
- Herrmann, W. 1998. Neues im Busch. Gartenpraxis 24(2):44-47.
- Hertle, F. 1997. *Paeonia-Lutea*-Hybriden von Prof. Saunders. Gartenpraxis 23(12):8-13.
- _____. 2001. New registered cultivars of hardy perennials. Pages 86-94 in Jahrbuch 2000. International Hardy Plant Union.
- Hertrich, W. 1954-1959. Camellias in the Huntington Garden. Huntington Bot. Gard., San Marino, California.
- Hetterscheid, W. L. A., and R. G. van den Berg. 1996. Cultonomy of Aster L. Acta Bot. Neerl. 45:173-181.
- Hibberd, D. 1994. Hardy geraniums. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- Hill, L., and N. Hill. 1991. Daylilies: The perfect perennial. Storey Commun., Pownal, Vermont.
- Hillier, H. G. 1982. The Hillier colour dictionary of trees and shrubs. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York.
- _____. 1991. The Hillier manual of trees and shrubs. Sixth ed. David & Charles, London.
- Hilton, R. J. 1982. Registration of *Amelanchier* cultivar names. Fruit Var. J. 36(4):108-110.
- _____. 1984. *Amelanchier* cultivar addenda. Fruit Var. J. 38(4):165.
- Hinkley, D. J. 1999. Ornamental rhubarbs. Horticulture 96(30):54-57.
- Hodgkin, E. 1961. Daphnes. J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 86:481-488.
- Hodgson, R. W. 1967. Horticultural varieties of *Citrus*, p. 431-591. In: W. Reuther, H. J. Webber, and L. D. Batchelor (eds.). The citrus industry. Vol. 1. Rev. ed. Univ. California Press, Berkeley.
- Hoey Smith, J. R. P. van. 1976. The evaluation of *Fagus sylvatica* cultivars in Holland. Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book 1975:40-49.
- _____. 1998. *Fagus* – Beuk (Introducties van het Arboretum Trompenburg). Dendroflora 35:4-44.
- Hoffman, M. H. A. 1996. Cultivar classification of *Philadelphus* L. (Hydrangeaceae). Acta Bot. Neerl. 45:199-209.
- _____. 1997. *Rhododendron*: (Keuringsrapport) Geelbloeiende cultivars. Dendroflora 34:93-103.
- _____. 1998. *Viburnum plicatum* (Keuringsrapport). Dendroflora 35:136-148.
- _____. 1999a. *Monarda*: Sortimentsonderzoek en keuringsrapport. Dendroflora 36:48-67.
- _____. 1999b. Cultivar classification of *Philadelphus* L. Pages 413-414 in S. Andrews, A. C. Leslie, and C. Alexander, eds. Taxonomy of cultivated plants. Roy. Bot. Gard., Kew.
- _____. 2000a. *Mahonia* × *media* en verwanten – sortimentsonderzoek en keuringsrapport. Dendroflora 37:31-40.

- . 2000b. *Syringa vulgaris* – sortimentsonderzoek. *Dendroflora* 37:60-95.
- . 2001. *Nepeta* – sortimentsonderzoek en keuringsrapport. *Dendroflora* 38:88-113.
- Hogan, E. L., ed. 1988. *Sunset western garden book*. Lane Publ Co., Menlo Park, California.
- Holst, A. W. 1999. *The world of catasetums*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Holtum, R. E. 1938. The cultivated bouganvilleas. *Gard. Chron. ser. 3*, 103:164-165.
- Hoog, M. N. 1980. Bulbous irises. *Plantsman* 2:141-164.
- Hop, M. E. C. M. 1999. *Aronia*: Appelbes (deel 2). *Dendroflora* 36:40-47.
- . 2001a. Heftsbloeiende *Anemone* – sortimentsonderzoek en keuringsrapport. *Dendroflora* 38:13-37.
- . 2001b. Volwassen en struikvormige *Hedera* – sortimentsonderzoek en keuringsrapport. *Dendroflora* 38:70-87.
- Hornback, B. 1994. New New Zealand flaxes. *Pacific Hort.* 55(3):33-40.
- Horný, R., K. M. Webr, and J. Byam-Grounds. 1986. *Porophyllum saxifragae*. Stamford, England.
- Horobin, J. F. 1985. *Schlumbergera*. *Plantsman* 7:53-63.
- Horsman, J. 1984. Silver firs in cultivation. *Plantsman* 6:65-100.
- Hörsch, W. 1994. *Clematis viticella* und ihre Sorten. *Gartenpraxis* 20(6):14-19.
- Hottes, A. C. 1916. Gladiolus studies—III. Varieties of the garden gladiolus. *Cornell Extens. Bull.* 11.
- Houtman, R. T. 1998. *Viburnum* (m.u.v. *Viburnum plicatum* et cv's) (Keuringsrapport). *Dendroflora* 35:96-135.
- Houtzagers, G. 1938. Eerste beschrijvende rassenlijst voor populieren. *Nederlandse Algemene Keuringsdienst*.
- . 1947. Tweede beschrijvende rassenlijst voor populieren, wilgen en iepen. *Inst. Veredeling Tuinbouwgewassen, Wageningen*.
- Howard, R. A. 1961. Registration lists of cultivar names in *Cornus* L. *Arnoldia* 21:9-18.
- . 1965. A check list of cultivar names in *Weigela*. *Arnoldia* 25:49-69.
- . 1969. A check list of cultivar names used in the genus *Lantana*. *Arnoldia* 29:73-109.
- Howe, C. 1984. Five 1984 *Forsythia* introductions. *Amer. Nurseryman* 159(9):167-168, 170-173.
- Howie, J. 1980. *Hibiscus: Queen of the flowers. Nomenclature*. James Malcolm Howie, Brisbane, Australia.
- Hu, Shiu-ying. 1954-1956. A monograph of the genus *Philadelphus*. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 35:275-333; 36:52-109, 325-368; 37:15-90.
- Hume, H. H. 1955. *Camellias in America*. Rev. ed. J. Horace McFarland Co., Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- . 1961. The *Ophiopogon-Liriope* complex. *Baileya* 9:134-158.
- Hunt, D., ed. 1998. *Magnolias and their allies: Proceedings of an international symposium*, Royal Holloway, University of London, Egham, Surrey, U.K., 12-13 April 1996. *Intern. Dendrology Soc. and Magnolia Soc.*
- Hunt, P. F. 1986. The nomenclature and registration of orchid hybrids at specific and generic levels. Pages 367-374 in B. T. Styles, ed. *Infraspecific classification of wild and cultivated plants*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- . 1995. Information technology in orchid grex registration. *Acta Hort.* 413:13-18.
- Huntington Botanical Gardens. 2001. *Camellias: A curator's introduction to the camellia*

- collection in the Huntington Botanical Gardens. Huntington Bot. Gard., San Marino, California.
- Hurka, W. 1990. Neue Fuchsiansorten. *Gartenpraxis* 16(3):48-49.
- Huttleston, D. G. 1986. Cultivar registration of unassigned woody ornamentals. *HortScience* 21:361-366.
- . 1988. Cultivar registration of unassigned woody ornamentals. *HortScience* 23:454-456.
- . 1989. International registrations of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera. *HortScience* 24:430-432.
- . 1990. International registrations of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera. *HortScience* 25:616-617.
- . 1991. International registrations of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera. *HortScience* 26:475-476.
- . 1992. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1991. *HortScience* 27:302.
- . 1993. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1992. *HortScience* 28:278-279.
- Hyatt, B. 1989. *Auriculas*. Cassell, London.
- . 1992. *Primroses and auriculas*. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- Ingwersen, W. 1986. *Ingwersen's manual of alpine plants*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Ievinya, S. O., and M. A. Lusinya. 1975. *Astil'by*. Izdatel'stvo Zinatne, Riga.
- Ihei, I. 1984. *A brocade pillow: Azaleas of Old Japan*. Weatherhill, New York.
- Ilsink, L. K. J. 1988. Dendrologische notities. *Hydrangea paniculata* en de cultivars. *Groen* 44(10):36-37.
- , and P. C. de Jong. 1986. Het geslacht *Euonymus*. II. De groenblijvende soorten. *Groen* 42(1):23-27.
- Ingles, J. 1990. American Begonia Society listing of begonia cultivars. Rev. ed. Buxton check list. Amer. Begonia Soc.
- Ingram, C. 1948. *Ornamental cherries*. Country Life, London.
- Ingram, J. 1963. Studies in the cultivated Ericaceae. 3. *Andromeda*. 4. *Pieris*. *Baileya* 11:37-46.
- Innes, C., and C. Glass. 1999. *The illustrated encyclopedia of cacti*. Quantum Books, London.
- International Poplar Commission. 1971. Registration of poplar names. Food & Agric. Organ. United Nations FO:CIP/71/30.
- . 1990. Catalogue international des cultivars de peupliers. Food & Agric. Organ. United Nations FA:CIP:Catalogue/90.
- Isaacson, R. T. 1996. Andersen Horticultural Library's source list of plants and seeds. Fourth ed. Anderson Hort. Libr., Chanhassen, Minnesota. (updates available on line by subscription at <http://www.arboretum.umn.edu/>).
- Jacobs, D. L., and R. L. Jabobs. 1997. *Trilliums in woodland and garden*. Eco-Gardens, Decatur, Georgia.
- Jacobsen, H. 1977. *Lexicon of succulent plants*. Blandford Press, Poole, England.
- Jacobson, A. L. 1990. Purpleleaf plum trees. *Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book* 1989:107-112.
- . 1992. *Purpleleaf plums*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Jäger, A. 1960. *Rosenlexicon*. Zentral-Antiquariat Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, Leipzig.

- Janaki Ammal, E. K. 1951. Chromosomes and evolution of the garden *Philadelphus*. J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 76:269-275.
- Japan Begonia Society. 1980. Begonias [in Japanese]. Seibundo Shinkosha, Tokyo.
- Japan Orchid Growers Association. n.d. Quality stream cattleyas. Josekishi, Japan.
- Jarratt, J. 1988. Growing carnations. Kangaroo Press, Kenthurst, Australia.
- Jaynes, R. A.. 1975. The laurel book. Hafner Press, New York.
- . 1983. Checklist of cultivated laurels, *Kalmia* spp. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Bot. Gard. Arbor. 17(4):99-106.
- . 1988. *Kalmia*, the laurel book II. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- . 1989. *Kalmia* registration 1988. HortScience 24:436-437.
- . 1997. *Kalmia*: Mountain laurel and related species. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- , A. J. Brand, and J. Arnow. 1993. Kousa dogwood. Amer. Nurseryman 178(10:40-47.
- , and A. H. Graves. 1963. Connecticut hybrid chestnuts and their culture. Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 657:1-29.
- Jefferson, R. M. 1970. History, progeny, and locations of crabapples of documented authentic origin. Natl. Arbor. Contr. No. 2.
- , and K. K. Wain. 1984. The nomenclature of cultivated Japanese flowering cherries (*Prunus*): The Sato-sakura group. Natl. Arbor. Contr. No. 5.
- Jefferson-Brown, M. 1991. *Narcissus*. London: B. T. Batsford Ltd.
- , and H. Howland. 2000. The gardener's guide to growing lilies. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- and K. Pratt. 1997. The gardener's guide to growing fritillaries. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Jelitto, L., and W. Schacht. 1990. Hardy herbaceous perennials. Third ed. Transl. M. E. Epp. Timber Press, Portland. 2 vols.
- Jensma, J. R. 1989. List of *Aster* cultivars 1989. J. R. Jensma, Wageningen.
- Jervis, R. N. 1980. *Aglaonema* growers notebook. Roy N. Jervis, Clearwater, Florida.
- Johnson, A. T. 1956. Hardy heaths. Blandford Press, London.
- Johnson, M. 2001. The genus *Clematis*. Magnus Johnsons Plantskola AB, Södertälje, Sweden
- Johnson, R., O. M. Lindstrom, P. E. Cappiello, and M. A. Dirr. 2000. Cold hardiness of *Lagerstroemia* taxa. Southern Nurserymen's Association Research Conference 45:467-470.
- Jones, D. L. 1987. Encyclopedia of ferns. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Jong, P. C. de. 1986. *Betula*: Problematiek van de systematiek en de benaming. Betekenis en mogelijkheden voor de cultuur. Dendroflora 23:3-18.
- . 1996. Het geslacht *Aesculus* L. de paardekastanje. Belg. Dendrol. 1996:61-85.
- . 1999. Onbekend Chinees kleinfruit. Dendroflora 36:28-34.
- , and D. Benoit. 1997. *Aesculus* – Paardekastanje. Dendroflora 34:3-23.
- Joyaux, F. 1998. La rose de France: *Rosa gallica* et sa descendance. Imprimerie Natl.
- Kaiser, K. 1998. Das aktuelle Sortiment der Sterndolden. Gartenpraxis 24 (12):20-25.
- Kalva, V. 1980. Cerini [in Latvian]. Liesma, Riga.
- . 1988. Sirelid [in Latvian]. Vlagus, Riga.
- Kapranova, N. N., and L. K. Lukina. 1972. Novye sorta *Philadelphus* L. selektsii lesostepnoi opytnoi stantsii. Bjull. Glavn. Bot. Sada 86:81-87.
- Kawakami, Mrs. T. c. 1981. The beautiful *Saintpaulia* [in Japanese]. Shufunotomo, Japan.

- Keeley, J. E., and M. B. Keeley. 1994. Taxonomic affinities of *Arctostaphylos* and *Ceanothus* cultivars. *Fremontia* 22:27-30.
- Kelsey, H. P., and W. A. Dayton, eds. 1942. Standardized plants names. Second ed. J. Horace McFarland Co., Harrisburg.
- Keppel, K., eds. 1996. Registrations and Introductions in 1995. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- . 1997. Registrations and introductions in 1996. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- . 1998. Registrations and introductions in 1997. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- . 1999. Registrations and introductions in 1998. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- . 2000. Registrations and introductions in 1999. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- . 2001. Registrations and introductions in 2000. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- . 2002. Registrations and introductions in 2001. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- . 2003. Registrations and introductions in 2002. Amer. Iris Soc., Sun Valley, California.
- Kessenich, G. M., ed. 1976. Peonies: History of the peonies and their origination. Amer. Peony Soc.
- . 1990. The american hybrid peony. Amer. Peony Soc., Hopkins, Minnesota.
- Key, H. 1981. Iviess. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1999. Iviess. Lorenz Books, London.
- Kharchenko, K. D. 1975. Floksi [in Russian]. *Naukova Dumka*, Kiev.
- Kitchingham, R. M. 1985. Some species and cultivars of *Hemerocallis*. *Plantsman* 7:68-89.
- Klehm, R. G. 1995. The peony: Alice Harding's peonies in the little garden & the book of the peony. Sagapress/Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Klemme, H. 1969. Die Entwicklung des deutschen Cinerarien-Sortimentes (Senecio - Cruentues - Hybriden) - ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Zierpflanzenbaues. D. Thesis. Institut für Zierpflanzenbau, Technische Universität Hannover, Germany.
- Knotts, K., and R. Sacher. 2000. Provisional checklist of names/epithets of *Nymphaea* L. Intern. Waterlily Water Gard. Soc., Cocoa Beach, Florida.
- Knowlton, H., ed. 1959. Iris check list of registered cultivar names 1950-1959. Amer. Iris Soc., St. Louis.
- Knox, G. W. 1995. Crape myrtles. *Amer. Nurseryman* 181(11):70-74, 77.
- Köhlein, F. 1984. Saxifrages and related genera. Transl. D. Winstanley. B. T. Batsford, London.
- . 1989. Rote Achillen. *Gartenpraxis* 15(8):26-28.
- . 1990a. *Rhododendron* für Steingärten. *Gartenpraxis* 16(5):8-11.
- . 1990b. *Iris sibirica* eine Standortbestimmung. *Gartenpraxis* 16(11):32-35.
- . 1991a. Pfingstnelken neu bewertet. *Gartenpraxis* 17(2):16-21.
- . 1991b. Federnelken und Pinks. *Gartenpraxis* 17(5):44-48.
- . 1995. Universelle *Hosta*-Zwerg. *Gartenpraxis* 21(1):14-17.
- . 1998a. Wie variabel ist die Strandgrasnelke? *Gartenpraxis* 24(8):8-12.
- . 1998b. Aktuelle Sorten der Herbstenziane. *Gartenpraxis* 24(9):9-14.
- . 1998c. Gartensalbei, universelle Nutz- und Zierpflanze. *Gartenpraxis* 24(1):20-23.
- . 1998d. Das aktuelle Zinnensortiment. *Gartenpraxis* 24(4):24-29.
- . 1998e. Warum keine Duftwicken? *Gartenpraxis* 24(3):28-31.

- _____. 1998f. Gazanien mit neuen Eigenschaften. *Gartenpraxis* 24(7):34-37.
- Kolster, P., and W. H. Kromhout. 2000. *Potentilla fruticosa* – een overzicht van het sortiment. *Dendroflora* 37:41-59.
- Kools, N. 2000. Dutch collection of *Sequoiadendron giganteum* cultivars: Dwarf giants? *Amer. Conifer soc. Bull.* 17:119-121.
- Kortmann, J. P. 1987. *Cryptomeria japonica*. *Dendroflora* 24:8-36.
- _____. 1998. *Paeonia* – Pioen (Keuringsrapport). *Dendroflora* 35:58-95.
- _____. 1999. *Pinus mugo*: keuringsrapport. *Dendroflora* 36:76-91.
- Kosteljik, P. J. 1984. *Crocsmia* in gardens. *Plantsman* 5:246-253.
- Koster, R. 1972. Elf nieuwe populiereklonen: ten geleide. *Ned. Boschbouw-Tijdschr.* 44:173-179.
- Kourik, R. 1998. *The lavender garden*. Chronicle Books, San Francisco.
- Kraan, K. J. 1999. *Prunus laurocerasus*: keuringsrapport. *Dendroflora* 36:92-107.
- Kramer, J. 1967. *Begonias – indoors and out*. E. P. Dutton & Co., New York.
- Krauss, H. K. 1955. *Geraniums for home and garden*. Macmillan Co., New York.
- Kraxberger, M., ed. 1980. *American rhododendron hybrids*. Amer. Rhododendron Soc., Tigard, Oregon.
- Kress, C. H. 1996. Ein aktuelles Bergeniensortiment. *Gartenpraxis* 22(1):22-29.
- _____. 1997. Dauerblüher Katzenminze. *Gartenpraxis* 23(2):8-11.
- Krüssmann, G. 1958a. Sichtung des Weigeliens-Sortimentes. *Deutsche Baumschule* 10(1):1-4.
- _____. 1958b. Das *Deutzia*-Sortiment. *Deutsche Baumschule* 10(8):1-10.
- _____. 1958c. Das *Philadelphus*-Sortiment. *Deutsche Baumschule* 10(11):1-10.
- _____. 1981. *The complete book of roses*. Transl. G. Krüssmann and N. Raban. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 1984-1986. *Manual of cultivated broad-leaved trees & shrubs*. Transl. M. E. Epp. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon. 3 vols.
- _____. 1985. *Manual of cultivated conifers*. Transl. M. E. Epp. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- _____, W. Siebler, and W. Tangermann. 1970. *Winterharte Gardenstauden*. Paul Parey, Berlin.
- Kudryavtseva, V. M. 1987. *Tyul'pany* [in Russian]. Polymya, Minsk.
- Kuitert, W., and A. Peterse. 1999. *Japanese flowering cherries*. Timber press, Portland, Oregon.
- Kummert, F. 1992. Neuere niedrige Phloxe. *Gartenpraxis* 18(6):20-23.
- Kunming Institute of Botany, Academia Sinica. 1986. *Yunnan camellias of China*. Science Press, Beijing.
- Kunst, A. G., and A. O. Tucker. 1989. "Where have all the flowers gone?" A preliminary list of origination lists for ornamental plants. *Assoc. Preservation Technol. Bull.* 21(2):43-50.
- Kusakabe, I. 1987. *Nepenthes* corrections to world carnivorous plant list. *Carnivorous Pl. Newslett.* 16:102.
- Laar, H. J. van de. 1966. *Pyracantha*. *Dendroflora* 3:40-46.
- _____. 1967. *Hosta (Funkia)*. *Dendroflora* 4:30-41.
- _____. 1968. *Calluna vulgaris*. *Dendroflora* 5:11-12.
- _____. 1969. *Pernettya mucronata*. *Dendroflora* 6:53-56.

- _____. 1970a. *Calluna* en *Erica*. Dendroflora 7:6-32.
- _____. 1970b. *Prunus laurocerasus*. Dendroflora 7:42-61.
- _____. 1971. *Cytisus* en *Genista*. Dendroflora 8:3-18.
- _____. 1972. *Berberis*. Dendroflora 9:9-37.
- _____. 1973. *Bergenia*. Dendroflora 10:3-14.
- _____. 1974. The heather garden. Collins, London.
- _____. 1975. *Mahonia*: *Mahonia* en *Mahoberberis*. Dendroflora 11/12:18-35.
- _____. 1977a. *Calluna* en *Erica* (geelbladige cultivars). Dendroflora 13/14:17-33.
- _____. 1977b. *Daboecia*. Dendrologia 13/14:34-39.
- _____. 1979. *Euonymus* - bladhoudende soorten en cultivars. Dendroflora 15/16:9-23.
- _____. 1981a. *Epimedium*. Dendroflora 18:5-13.
- _____. 1981b. *Parthenocissus tricuspidata*. Dendroflora 18:41-50.
- _____. 1982. *Potentilla fruticosa*. Dendroflora 19:29-44.
- _____. 1984. *Skimmia*. Dendroflora 21:63-80.
- _____. 1985. *Clematis*; grootbloemige hybriden. Dendroflora 22:33-58.
- _____. 1988. *Lonicera* (Klimmende soorten, variëteiten en cultivars). Dendroflora 25:36-54.
- _____. 1989. Naamlijst van houtige gewassen. Proefstation voor de Boomwekerij, Boskoop.
- _____. 1992. *Parthenocissus*-Sortiment: Durcheinander fördert das Geschäft. Deutsche Baumschule 12:608-609.
- _____. 1997a. *Hibiscus syriacus* (Keuringsrapport). Dendroflora 34:43-60.
- _____. 1997b. *Wisteria* – Blauwe regen. Dendroflora 34:104-121.
- _____, and G. Fortgens. 1990. Naamlijst van vaste planten. Proefstation voor de Boomwekerij, Boskoop.
- _____, _____, M. H. A. Hoffman, and P. C. de Jong. 1995. Naamlijst van vaste planten. Proefstation voor de Boomwekerij, Boskoop.
- Lancaster, R. 1970. Complete guide to *Hamamelis*—the witch hazels. Gard. Chron. 167(23):26-29, (24):24-27.
- _____. 1981. An account of *Euonymus* in cultivation and its availability in commerce. Plantsman 3:133-166.
- Langdon, B. 1969. The tuberous begonia. Cassell, London.
- Larkman, B. 1985. Australia's glorious grevilleas. Amer. Nurseryman 106(9):106-108, 110, 112, 116, 118-119.
- Laros, A. J. 1997. *Pieris* (Keuringsrapport). Dendroflora 34:61-92.
- _____. 2001. Japanese Azalea – een overzicht van het sortiment. Dendroflora 38:38-67.
- Larson, P. D. 1996. Boxwood: its history, cultivation, propagation and descriptions. Ed. C. A. Flanagan and C. F. Sacchi. Foliar Press, Boyce, Virginia.
- Lawrence, G. H. M. 1956. The cultivated ivies. Morris Abor. Bull. 7:19-31.
- _____, and A. E. Schulze. 1942. The cultivated Hederas. Gentes Herb. 6:106-173.
- Lawson, A. H. 1968. Bamboos. Taplinger Publ. Co., New York.
- Lawson-Hall, T., and B. Rothera. 1995. Hydrangeas: A gardeners' guide. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Leach, D. G. 1961. Rhododendrons of the world and how to grow them. Charles Scribner's

- Sons, New York.
- Le Duc, A., and J. C. Pair. 2000. 'John Pair' and 'Autumn Splendor' sugar maples. *HortScience* 35:970-971.
- Lee, F. P., F. O. Coe, B. Y. Morrison, M. Perkins, and F. Weiss. 1965. *The azalea book*. Van Nostrand, New York.
- Lee, G. S., ed. 1966. Daffodil handbook. *Amer. Hort. Mag.* 45:1-227.
- Lee, J. S., and M. S. Roh, eds. 1996. International symposium on the genus *Lilium*. *Acta Hort.* 414:1-302.
- Leslie, A. C. 1986. International plant registration. Pages 357-365 in B. T. Styles, ed. *Infraspecific classification of wild and cultivated plants*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- . 1995. International registration authorities. *Acta Hort.* 413:7-11.
- Leeuwenberg, A. J. M. 1979. The Loganiaceae of Africa XXVII. *Buddleja* L. II. Revision of the African and Asiatic species. *Meded. Landbouwhogeschool* 79(6):1-163.
- Lemmens, R. H. M. J. 1985. *Desmodium, Hedysarum, Indigofera* en *Lespedeza*. *Dendroflora* 22:59-61.
- Letts, J. F. 1966. *Handbook of hardy heaths and heathers: Hardy, free-flowering, foliage, evergreen plants*. John F. Letts, Windlesham, England.
- Leu, H. P. 2002. Trials of sun-tolerant coleus in Florida. *Hortideas* 19:130-131.
- Leue, M. c. 1987. *Epiphyllum: The splendor of leaf cacti*. Marga Leue, Haunetal.
- Lewis, J. 1986a. The classification of conifer cultivars. *Acta Hort.* 182:159-175.
- . 1986b. Conifer registration and the conifer register. *Acta Hort.* 182:407-410.
- , and M. Lynch. 1989. *Campanulas*. Timber Press, Portland.
- Lewis, J. 1993. Additions to the International Conifer Register 1985-1992. *Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book* 1992:21-28.
- Lewis, P., and M. Lynch. 1998. *Campanulas: A gardener's guide*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Lidén, M., and H. Zetterlund. 1997. *Corydalis: a gardener's guide and a monograph of the tuberous species*. Alpine Gard. Soc. Publ., Dorchester, England.
- Lindgren, D. T. 1993. The need to register new cultivar names: *Penstemon*, a case study. *HortScience* 28:82-83.
- , and B. Davenport. 1992. List and description of named cultivars in the genus *Penstemon* (1992). Univ. Nebraska Coop. Ext. EC 92-1246-D.
- Lindstrom, J. T., and M. C. Pelto. 2003. Identification of *Itea virginica* cultivars using RAPD-PCR. *J. Environ. Hort.* 21:6-10.
- Lis-Balchin, M. 2002. *Geranium and pelargonium: The genera Geranium and Pelargonium*. Taylor & Francis, London.
- Livingston, P. A., and F. H. West, eds. 1978. *Hybrids and hybridizers: Rhododendrons and azaleas for Eastern North America*. Harrowood Books, Newton Square, Pennsylvania.
- Lloyd, C. 1965. *Clematis*. Country Life, London.
- . 1989. *Clematis*. Capability's Books, Deer Park, Wisconsin.
- Lock, H. B., ed. 1989. British national register of names of chrysanthemums – amalgamated edition 1964-1988. National Chrysanthemum Soc., Rugby.
- Löcken, H. 1993. Die esten Knap-Hill-Azaleen. *Gartenpraxis* 19(3):27-31.
- Loewer, P., ed. 1988. *Ornamental grasses*. Pl. & Gard. 44(3):1-104.
- Lombarts, P. 1984. *Malus* - sierappels; Keuringsrapport, "Technische Keuringscommissie - Houtige Siergewassen" van de N.A.K.B. *Dendroflora* 21:39-62.

- _____. 1993. Gartenulmen. *Gartenpraxis* 19(1):28-32.
- _____. 1995. Gartenerlen. *Gartenpraxis* 21(2):26-31.
- _____. 1998a. *Acer xfreemanii*. *Gartenpraxis* 24(5):16-18.
- _____. 1998b. Felsenbirnen mit besonderen Eigenschaften. *Gartenpraxis* 24(2):26-31.
- Longhurst, P., and T. J. Savige. 1982. *The camellia*. Bay Books, London.
- Lord, T. 1988. *Aconitum*—notes on the genus. *Hardy Pl. Soc. Bull.* 10(2):85-91.
- Lovejoy, A. 2001. *The sage garden*. Chronicle Books, San Francisco.
- Luneva, Z. S., N. L. Mikhailov, and E. A. Sudakova. 1989. *Siren'* [in Russian]. Agropromiedat, Moskow.
- Lyall, H. G. 1959. *Hardy primulas*. W. H. & L. Collingridge, London.
- Maatsch, R. 1958. Vorläufige Sortenliste von *Callistephus chinensis* Nees. Inst. Zierpflanzenbau Techn. Hochschule Hannover.
- _____. 1962. Registrierung des Sortimentes der Beetbegonien (*Begonia x semperflorens-Cultorum*) von 1900-1961. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 27:399-412.
- _____. 1964. Sortenliste von *Callistephus chinensis* Nees. 2. Folge. Inst. Zierpflanzenbau Techn. Hochschule Hannover.
- _____, and G. Nolting. 1968. Registrierung des Sortimentes von *Petunia x hybrida* Vilm. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 33:285-316.
- _____, and G. Nolting. 1969. Registrierung des Sortimentes der Beetbegonien (*Begonia x semperflorens* Cultorum) II. Nachtrag von 1961-1968. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 34:281-285.
- _____, and G. Nolting. 1970. Sortenliste von *Tagetes erecta* L., *Tagetes patula* L. und *Tagetes tenuifolia* Cav. (Internationale Registrierliste). Inst. Zierpflanzenbau Techn. Univ. Hannover.
- _____, and G. Nolting. 1971a. Registrierung des Sortiments der Beetbegonien (*Begonia x semperflorens* cultorum). III. 2. Nachtrag von 1968-1971. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 36:201-204.
- _____, and G. Nolting. 1971b. Registrierung des Sortiments von *Petunia x hybrida* Vilm. 1. Nachtrag von 1968-1971. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 36:241-249.
- _____, and G. Nolting. 1971c. Sortenliste von *Callistephus chinensis* Nees (Internationale Registerliste). 3. Folge. Inst. Zierpflanzenbau Techn. Univ. Hannover.
- _____. 1980. *Das Buch der Freilandfarne*. Paul Parey, Berlin.
- Mabberley, D. J. 1984. A monograph of *Melia* in Asia and the Pacific: The history of white cedar and Persian lilac. *Gard. Bull. Straits Settle.* 37:49-64.
- MacDaniels, L. H. 1981. A study of cultivars in *Bougainvillea* [Nyctaginaceae]. *Baileya* 21:77-100.
- Macoboy, S. 1981. *The colour dictionary of camellias*. Lansdowne Press, Sydney.
- _____. 1989. *What shrub is that?* Portland House, New York.
- _____. 1993. *The ultimate rose book*. Harry N. Abrams, New York.
- _____. 1998. *The illustrated encyclopedia of camellias*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Magnolia Society. 1994. Check list of cultivated magnolias. Magnolia Soc., Cabin John, Maryland.
- Mallet, C., R. Mallet, and H. van Trier. 1992. *Hydrangeas: Species and cultivars*. Centre d'Art Floral, Varengeville s/mer, France.

- Mallett, A. 1983. Elementary "geometry." *Bull. Hardy Pl. Soc.* 6(3):95-98.
- Malova, N. 2001. *Tyul'iany* [in Russian]. Olma-Press, Moscow.
- Manners, M. M. 1999. Rose registration: Cultivar names, code names, and selling names. Pages 117-124 in S. Andrews, A. Leslie, and C. Alexander, eds. *Taxonomy of cultivated plants: Third international symposium*. Roy. Bot. Gard., Kew.
- Mansfield, T. C. 1942. *Alpines in colour and cultivation*. E. P. Dutton & Co., New York.
- _____. 1943. *Roses in colour and cultivation*. William Collins, London.
- _____. 1951. *Carnations in colour and cultivation*. Collins, London.
- Manthey, G. 1990. *Fuchsias*. Transl. D. Christie. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Markham, E. 1935. *The large & small flowered clematis and their cultivation in the open air*. Charles Scribner' Sons, New York.
- Marx, K. H. 1990. Gänsekresse. *Gartenpraxis* 16(3):32-34.
- Mast, H. 1986. The naming of plants under the UPOV Convention. Pages 399-417 in B. T. Styles, ed. *Infraspecific classification of wild and cultivated plants*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Mathew, B. 1982. *Pulmonaria* in gardens. *Plantsman* 4:100-111.
- _____. 1989a. The genus *Lewisia*. Timber Press, Portland.
- _____. 1989b. Hellebores. *Alpine Gard. Soc.*, St. John's Woking, England.
- Mattern, A. 1993. Neue *Monarda*-Sorten aus Holland. *Gartenpraxis* 19(2):8-16.
- _____. 1994. Gartenwürdige europäische Taubnesseln. *Gartenpraxis* 20(2):8-15.
- _____. 1995a. Neuigkeiten über hohe *Sedum*. *Gartenpraxis* 21(2):8-15.
- _____. 1995b. Attraktive Sorten des Scharbockskrauts. *Gartenpraxis* 21(3):8-13.
- Matthews, L. J. 1983. South African Proteaceae in New Zealand. Matthews Publ., Manakau via Levin, New Zealand.
- Matthews, V. A. 2003. The International *Clematis* register and checklist. *Plantsman N.S.* 2:106-109.
- McArdle, A. J., and F. S. Santamour. 1984. Checklists of cultivars of European ash (*Fraxinus*) species. *J. Arbor.* 10:21-32.
- _____, and F. S. Santamour. 1985. Cultivar checklist for English oak (*Quercus robur*). *J. Arbor.* 11:307-315.
- _____, and F. S. Santamour. 1987a. Cultivar checklist of white oak species (excl. *Quercus robur* L.). *J. Arbor.* 13:203-208.
- _____, and F. S. Santamour. 1987b. Cultivar checklist of *Quercus* (excluding subg. *Quercus*). *J. Arbor.* 13:250-256.
- McClintock, D. 1986. Harmonising botanical and cultivar classification with special reference to hardy heathers. *Acta Hort.* 182:277-283.
- McClintock, E. 1982. Erythrinias cultivated in California. *Allertonia* 3:139-154.
- McGregor, M. 1995. *Saxifrages: The complete cultivars and hybrids*. Saxifrage Soc.
- Mcharo, M., E. Bush, D. La Bonte, C. Broussard, and L. Urbatsch. 2003. Molecular and morphological investigation of the ornamental liriopogons. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 128:575-577.
- McKamey, L. 1983. *Secret of the Orient: Dwarf Rhaps excelsa*. Rhaps Gard., Corpus Christi, Texas.
- McKelvey, D. 1928. *The lilac—a monograph*. Macmillan Co., New York.
- McLeod, J. A. 2000. *Lavender, sweet lavender*. Rev. ed. Kangaroo Press, East Roseville, New South Wales.

- McNaughton, V. 1994. The essential lavender: Growing lavender in New Zealand. Penguin Books, Auckland.
- _____. 2000. Lavender: The grower's guide. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- McRae, E. A. 2001. Lilies: A guide for growers and collectors. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- McWilliam, A. 1973. Official list of named varieties and hybrids registered by the American Penstemon Society: 1958-1973. Bull. Amer. Penstemon Soc. 32:7B-7C.
- _____. 1977. Report of the registrar of named varieties and hybrids. Bull. Amer. Penstemon Soc. 36:7.
- Median Iris Society. 1984. The median bearded irises. Introduction and varietal listing. Median Iris Soc., Wichita, Kansas.
- _____. 1992. Median bearded irises: Introduction and varietal listing through 1990. Median Iris Soc., Tipp City, Ohio.
- Meier, E. 1994. Aporophyllums. *Haseltonia* 2:111-131.
- _____. 1995. Easter cacti (*Rhipsalidopsis*; Cactaceae). *Haseltonia* 3:10-24.
- Meier, W. 1973a. Das *Aster amellus*-Sortiment. W. Meier, Oeschberg, Schweiz.
- _____. 1973b. Das *Aster dumosus*-Sortiment. W. Meier, Oeschberg, Schweiz.
- _____. 1973c. Das *Aster novae-angliae*-Sortiment. W. Meier, Oeschberg, Schweiz.
- _____. 1973d. Das *Aster novi-belgii*-Sortiment. W. Meier, Oeschberg, Schweiz.
- Meikle, C. E., ed. 1980. Modern roses 8. MacFarland Co., Harrisburg.
- Mellichamp, L., and R. Gardner. 1987. New cultivars of *Sarracenia*. Carnivorous Pl. Newslett. 16:39-42.
- Menninger, E. D. 1960. Catalog of hybrid *Nerine* clones 1882-Dec. 31, 1958. Pl. Life 16:63-74.
- Metcalf, L. J. 1963. Check list of *Leptospermum* cultivars. J. Roy. New Zealand Inst. Hort. 5:224-230.
- Meyer, F. 1952. Flieder. Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart.
- _____, P. M. Mazzeo, and D. H. Voss. 1994. A catalog of cultivated woody plants of the southeastern United States. U. S. Natl. Arbor., Washington, D.C.
- Meyer, I. 1991. Monographie der nichtobstlichen *Malus*-Arten und Sorten. Thesis. Hannover: Univ. Hannover.
- Meyer, M. H. 1975. Ornamental grasses: Decorative plants for home and garden. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
- Mickel, J. T. 1994. Ferns for american gardens. Macmillan Publ. Co., New York.
- Mikolajski, A. 1997. Heathers. Lorenz Books, London.
- _____. 1998. Lilies. Lorenz Books, London.
- _____. 1999a. Orchids. Lorenz Books, London.
- _____. 1999b. Camellias. Lorenz Books, London.
- Miller, D. 1996. Pelargoniums: A gardener's guide to the species and their cultivars and hybrids. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Miller, M. 1991. The great chile book. Ten Speed Press, Berkeley, California.
- Mineo, B. 1999. Rock garden plants: A color encyclopedia. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Misono, I. c. 1974-1978. Begonias. Transl. A. M. DeCola and H. Arakawa. Amer. Begonia Soc., Los Angeles. 2 vols.
- Mitchell, A. 1986. Clones of Leyland cypress. Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book 1985:97-100.

- Mitchell, P. J. c. 1973. The *Sempervivum & Jovibara* handbook. Sempervivum Soc., Burgess Hill, England.
- . 1982. Tentative international register of cultivars of *Jovibara*, *Rosularia* and *Sempervivum*, Part I. Houselekes 13:64-86.
- . 1983. Tentative international register of cultivars of *Jovibara*, *Rosularia* and *Sempervivum*, Part 2. Houselekes 14:4-40.
- . 1985. International cultivar register for *Jovibarba*, *Rosularia*, *Sempervivum*. Volume one. Sempervivum Soc., Burgess Hill, England.
- Miyoshi, M. 1916. Japanische Bergkirschen, ihre Wildformen und Kulturrassen. Ein Beitrag zur Formenlehre. J. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo 24:1-175.
- Moody, M., ed. 1992. The illustrated encyclopedia of roses. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Moore, H. E. 1953. Comments on some kohlerias cultivated in the United States. *Baileya* 1:89-101.
- . 1955a. Pelargoniums in cultivation. I. *Baileya* 3:5-25, 41-46.
- . 1955b. Pelargoniums in cultivation. II. *Baileya* 3:70-97.
- Morgenstern, K. D. 1979. Sansevierias. Illertaler Offsetdrucken & Verlag GmbH, Kempten.
- Morrison, B. Y. 1953. The Glenn Dale azaleas. Agric. Monogr. U.S.D.A. 20.
- Morse, L. L., ed. 1916. Field notes on sweet peas; Also historical notes, cultural notes; revised and brought up to date. C. C. Morse & Co., San Francisco.
- Moser, E. 1991a. Japnische Azaleen von der Havel. *Gartenpraxis* 17(6):44-48.
- . 1991b. *Rhododendron-Kiusianum*-Hybriden aus Dresden. *Gartenpraxis* 17(12):27-29.
- . 1993. Japanische Azaleen aus Holstein. *Gartenpraxis* 19(7):20-23.
- Motes, M. R. 1997. *Vandas: Their botany, history, and culture*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Müssel, H. 1971. Das *Sorbus*-Sortiment in Weihenstephan unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lombarts-Hybriden. Pages 1-10 in Jahresbericht 1971. Fachhochschule Weihenstephan.
- . 1986. A study on the cultivars of the *Aconitum napellus*- and *A. variegatum*-complex according to the characteristics for destination of the inferior taxa. *Acta Hort.* 182:89-94.
- . 1996. Mädesüss und andere Spierstauden. *Gartenpraxis* 22(4):8-12.
- . 1998a. Das Sortiment der Blauschwengel. *Gartenpraxis* 24(10):16-23.
- . 1998b. Robuste Kissenastern für flächige Pflanzungen. *Gartenpraxis* 24(1):32-35.
- Muir, N. 1984. A survey of the genus *Tilia*. *Plantsman* 5:206-242.
- . 1988. Additional notes on hybrid limes (*Tilia*). *Plantsman* 10:104-127.
- Mukherjee, I., and T. N. Khoshoo. 1970. Genetic-evolutionary studies on cultivated cannas. VII: Taxonomic treatment and horticultural classification. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67:390-397.
- Mulligan, B. O. 1958. Maples cultivated in the United States and Canada. *Amer. Assoc. Bot. Gard. Arbor.*
- Munson, R. H. 1973. Vegetative key to selected dwarf and slow-growing conifers. M.S. Thesis, Cornell Univ., Ithaca.
- . 1981. Integrated methods of cultivar identification: A case study of selected Ericaceae. Ph.D. Thesis, Cornell Univ., Ithaca.

- . 1984. Heaths and heathers cultivated in North America [Ericaceae]. *Baileya* 22:101-133.
- Munson, R. W. 1989. *Hemerocallis*, the daylily. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Murray, A. E. 1970. A monograph of the Aceraceae. Ph.D. Thesis. Pennsylvania State Univ., Philadelphia.
- Nakamura, M. 1964. *Adonis amurensis* in Japan. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 89:121-125.
- Nannenga-Bremekamp, N. E. 1970. Notes on *Hedera* species, varieties and cultivars grown in the Netherlands. *Meded. Bot. Tuinen Belmonte Arbor. Wageningen* 13:195-212.
- Narain, P. 1988. *Gloriosa*: Cultivars and natural species. *Herbertia* 44:2-12.
- National Chrysanthemum Society. 1991. Handbook on chrysanthemum classification. Natl. Chrysanthemum Soc.
- Nelson, E. C. 1986. *Sarracenia* hybrids raised at Glasnevin Botanic Gardens, Ireland: Nomenclature and typification. *Taxon* 35:574-578.
- Nelson, K., ed. 1971. Iris check list of registered cultivar names 1960-1969. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- , and K. Keppel, eds. 1981. Iris check list of registered cultivar names 1970-1979. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- , and ———, eds. 1991. Registrations and introductions in 1990. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- , and ———, eds. 1992a. Iris check list of registered cultivar names 1980-1989. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- , and ———, eds. 1992b. Registrations and introductions in 1991. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- , and ———, eds. 1993. Registrations and introductions in 1992. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- , and ———, eds. 1994. Registrations and introductions in 1993. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- , and ———, eds. 1995. Registrations and Introductions in 1994. Amer. Iris Soc., Tulsa, Oklahoma.
- Neudecker, T. 1988. Neue Sorten der Sternmagnolia. *Gartenpraxis* 14(5):8-12.
- . 1989. Grossblumige Magnolienhybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 15(3):30-35.
- . 1990. *Magnolia liliiflora* und ihre Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 16(3):8-13.
- Newsholme, C. 1992. Willows: The genus *Salix*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Nichols, L. P. 1984. Thirteen flowering crab apples. *Amer. Nurseryman* 159(9):26-28, 30-31.
- Nicholson, M. E., and R. G. Hawke. 1995. *Rudbeckia* for cultivated landscapes. *Pl. Eval. Notes*. No. 8.
- Nienstaedt, H., and A. H. Graves. 1955. Blight resistant chestnuts. *Connecticut Agric. Exp. Sta. Circ.* 192:1-18.
- Nietner, T. E. 1880. *Die Rose*. Wiegandt, Hempel, & Parey, Berlin.
- Nijhuis, M. 1994. *Fuchsias: The complete handbook*. Cassell Publ., London (also published as *Fuchsien-Atlas*. Eugen Ulmer, Stuttgart).
- Niwa, T. 1936. *Chrysanthemums of Japan*. Sansendo Co., Tokyo.
- Noble, M., and B. Graham. 1962. *You can grow camellias*. Harper & Row, New York.
- Nolting, G., and K. Zimmer. 1975a. Registrierung des Sortiments der Beetbegonien (*Begonia* × *semperflorens* Cultorum). IV. 3. Nachtrag von 1971-1975. *Gartenbauwissenschaft*

- 40:188-190.
- , and ———. 1975b. Registrierung des Sortiments von *Petunia* × *hybrida* Vilm. III. 2. Nachtrag von 1971-1975. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 40:234-239.
- , and ———. 1975c. Sortenlisten von *Callistephus chinensis* Nees (Internationale Registerliste). 4. Folge. *Tagetes erecta* L., *Tagetes patula* L. und *Tagetes tenuifolia* Cav. (Internationale Registerliste). 2. Folge. Inst. Zierpflanzenbau Techn. Univ. Hannover.
- , and ———. 1980a. Registrierung des Sortiments der Beetbegonien (*Begonia Semperflorens*-Hybriden). V. 4. Nachtrag von 1975-1979. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 45:42-45.
- , and ———. 1980b. Registrierung des Sortiments von *Petunia* × *hybrida* Vilm. IV. 3. Nachtrag von 1975-1979. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 45:139-143.
- , and ———. 1981. Sortenlisten von *Callistephus chinensis* Nees (Internationale Registerliste). 5. Folge. *Tagetes erecta* L., *Tagetes patula* L. und *Tagetes tenuifolia* Cav. (Internationale Registerliste). 3. Folge. Inst. Zierpflanzenbau Techn. Univ. Hannover.
- , and ———. 1984. Registrierung des Sortiments von *Petunia* × *hybrida* Vilm. V. 4. Nachtrag von 1979-1983. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 49:280-283.
- , and ———. 1985. Registrierung des Sortiments der Beetbegonien (*Begonia* × *semperflorens* Cultorum). VI. 5. Nachtrag von 1979-1983. *Gartenbauwissenschaft* 50:93-95.
- , and ———. 1987. Sortenlisten von *Begonia*-*Semperflorens*-Hybriden. VII. 6. Nachtrag von 1983-1987. *Callistephus chinensis* Nees (Internationale Registerliste). 6. Folge von 1981-1987. *Petunia* × *hybrida* Vilm. (Internationale Registerliste). VI. 5. Nachtrag von 1983-1987. *Tagetes erecta* L., *Tagetes patula* L. und *Tagetes tenuifolia* Cav. (Internationale Registerliste). 4. Folge von 1981-1987. Inst. Zierpflanzenbau Univ. Hannover.
- Norris, C. A. 1984. Crape myrtle recommendations. *Amer. Nurseryman* 159(9):45-46, 48-49.
- Norton, J. B. S. 1924. Seven thousand dahlias in cultivation. J. B. S. Norton, College Park, Maryland.
- , W. F. Stuntz, and W. R. Ballard. 1949. Descriptive catalog of *Hemerocallis* clones 1893 to 1948. Amer. Pl. Life Soc., Stanford, California.
- Obrizok, B. 1991a. Dwarf conifer selection guide and checklist. Dutchess County Conifers, Lagrangeville, New York.
- . 1991b. A garden of conifers: Introduction and selection guide. Capability's Books, Deer Park, Wisconsin.
- Ogden, S. 1994. Garden bulbs for the South. Dallas: Taylor Publ. Co.
- Ogg, S. 1961. Delphiniums for everyone. Blandford Press, London.
- Ohwi, J., and Y. Ohta. 1973. Flowering cherries of Japan. Heibonsha, Tokyo.
- O'Leary, M. C., and T. H. Boyle. 1999. Cultivar identification and genetic diversity within a *Hattoria* (Cactaceae) clonal germplasm collection using isozymes. *J. Amer. Hort. Sci.* 124:373-376.
- , and ———. 2000. Diversity and distribution of isozymes in a *Schlumbergera* (Cactaceae) clonal germplasm collection. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 125:81-85.
- Olmsted, F. L., F. V. Coville, and H. P. Kelsey. 1923. Standardized plant names. Amer. Joint

- Committee Hort. Nomencl., Salem, Massachusetts.
- Orlóci, L. 1999. Study of the genus \times *Cupressocyparis*. Amer. Conifer Soc. Bull. 16:106-113.
- Ottesen, C. 1989. Ornamental grasses: The amber wave. McGraw-Hill Publ. Co., New York.
- Oudolf, P. 1993. Neue Monarda-Sorten aus Holland. Gartenpraxis 1993(2):8-16.
- Oudshoorn, W. 1975. Vaste planten terzijde. Aantekeningen t.a.v. het *Erigeron*-sortiment. Groen 31(6):180.
- Page, M. 1997. The gardener's guide to growing peonies. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Page, R. G. 1998. The *Cistus* and *Halimium* hybrids of Eric Sammons. Plantsman 5(4):219-230.
- Pagen, F. J. J. 1987. Oleanders: *Nerium* L. and the oleander cultivars. Agric. Univ. Wageningen Pap. 87-2.
- Pape, G. 1993. Pulmonarien mit hohem Zierwert. Gartenpraxis 19(4):8-12.
- Pardatscher, G., and K. Flubacher. 1993. Gartenwürdige Ginster. Gartenpraxis 19(5):42-47.
- Park, B. 1956. Collins guide to roses. Collins, London.
- Parker, P. F. 1986. A computerised data base for the identification and classification of cultivars of *Fuchsia \times *hybrida* Voss. Acta Hort. 182:411-416.*
- Paul, W. 1863. Notes on the varieties of English holly. Proc. Roy. Hort. Soc. 3:110-117.
- Pavord, A. 1999. The tulip. Bloomsbury, New York.
- Peckham, Mrs. W. H., ed. 1929. Alphabetical iris check list. Amer. Iris Soc., Baltimore.
- Peckham, E. A. S., ed. 1940. Alphabetical iris check list. Amer. Iris Soc., Baltimore.
- Pedley, R., and K. Pedley. 1974. Coleus: A guide to cultivation and identification. John Bartholomew and Son, Edinburgh.
- Perry, F. 1989. Waterlilies and other aquatic plants. Henry Holt and col., New York.
- Petit, T. L., and J. P. Peat. 2000. The color encyclopedia of cactylilies. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Philip, C. 1992. The plant finder. Sixth ed. Ed. T. Lord. Hardy Pl. Soc., Whitbourne, England.
- Phillips, C. E. L., and P. N. Barber. 1967. The Rothschild rhododendrons: A record of the gardens at Exbury. Cassell, London.
- . 1979. The Rothschild rhododendrons: A record of the gardens at Exbury. Rev. ed. Macmillan Publ. Co., New York.
- Phillips, G. A. 1933. Delphiniums: Their history and cultivation. Macmillan Co., New York.
- Phillips, R. 1978. Trees of North America and Europe. Random House, New York.
- , and M. Rix. 1988. Roses. Random House, New York.
- , and ———. 1991. The Random House book of perennials. Random House, New York. 2 vols.
- , and ———. 1997. Indoor and greenhouse plants. Random House, New York. 2 vols.
- , and ———. 1998. Old roses. Random House, New York.
- Picton, P. 1999. The gardener's guide to growing asters. Timber Press, Portland.
- Pierot, S. W. 1974. The ivy book. Macmillan Publ. Co., New York.
- Pieters, A. J. 1905. A variety collection of gladiolus. U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. 177.
- Pietropaolo, J., and P. Pietropaolo. 1986. Carnivorous plants of the world. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Plietzsch, A. P., and H.-H. Jesch. 1994. *Cornus*. Deutsche Baumschule 12:616-620.
- Plovanich-Jones, A. E., A. Coombes, and D. T. Hoa. 1999. Cultivars of *Quercus cerris \times *Quercus suber*: *Q.* \times *hispanica*, the Lucombe oak and inter-simple sequence repeats (ISSRs). Pages 287-296 in S. Andrews, A. Leslie, and C. Alexander, eds. Taxonomy of*

- cultivated plants: Third international symposium. Roy. Bot. Gard., Kew.
- Plumeria Society of America. 1988. Register of plumeria cultivars. Second ed. Plumeria Soc. Amer.
- Poliakoff, A. T. 1987. Guide to orchid hybrids: The Vanda family. Potomac Data Press, Alexandria, Virginia.
- Poor, J. M., ed. 1984. Plants that merit attention. Volume I – Trees. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Praeger, R. L. 1921. An account of the genus *Sedum* as found in cultivation. J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 46:1-314.
- Pratt, K. n.d. *Fritillaria*: A catalogue of almost 100 species and varieties. Kevin Pratt, Edgeley, Stockport, Manchester, Great Britain.
- Preston, I. 1944. Rosybloom crabapples for northern gardens. J. New York Bot. Gard. 45:169-174.
- Pridham, A. M. S. 1932. The gladiolus: Its history, classification, and culture. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 231.
- Pringle, J. S. 1973. The cultivated taxa of *Clematis*, Sect. *Atragene* [Ranunculaceae]. Baileya 19:49-89.
- Proudley, B., and V. Proudley. 1974. Heathers in color. Hippocrene Books, New York.
- _____, and _____. 1975. Fuchsias in color. Hippocrene books, New York.
- Pulaczewski, M. 2000. *Ginkgo biloba* L. – A tree ancient and modern. Natl. Pl. Collect. Dir. 2000:33-37.
- Puttock, A. G. 1957. Primulas. John G. Gifford, London.
- Rainbow Gardens. 1979. Directory of epiphyllums and other related epiphytes. Rainbow Gardens.
- Ranson, E. R. 1946. Michaelmas daisies and other garden asters. John Gifford, London.
- Raulston, J. C. 1984. Plants in the NCSU Arboretum - *Nandina domestica*-'heavenly bamboo.' Friends North Carolina State Arbor. Newslett. 11:5-9.
- _____. 1990. Redbud. Amer. Nurseryman 171(5):39-51.
- _____. 1992. Styrax. Amer. Nurseryman 176(9):23-32, 34.
- Raynor, L. 1998. The genus Echinacea. Natl. Pl. Collect. Dir. 1998:14-20.
- Read, V. 2000. Developments in Hippeastrum hybridization 1799-1999. Natl. Pl. Collect. Dir. 2000:38-52.
- Rector, A. 1963. The master list of African violets...1935 to 1963. Ed. A. Wright. African Violet Soc. Amer., Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Reed, S. M. 2002. Flowering performance of 21 *Hydrangea macrophylla* cultivars. J. Environ. Hort. 20:155-160.
- Rehder, A. 1940. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America. Second ed. Macmillan Co., New York.
- _____. 1949. Bibliography of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in the cooler temperate regions of the northern hemisphere. Arnold Arbor., Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts.
- Reich, W. 1996. Kleine *Rhododendren* aus Alfeld. Gartenpraxis 22(5):20-25.
- Reiley, H. E. 1992. Success with rhododendrons and azaleas. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Reinhardt, T. A., M. Reinhardt, and M. Mopskowitz. 1989. Ornamental grass gardening. HP Books, Los Angeles.
- Rhodes, H. L. J. 1954. The cultivated shrubby potentillas. Baileya 2:89-96.
- Rice, G., and E. Strangman. 1993. The gardener's guide to growing hellebores. Timber press, Portland, Oregon.

- Rieck, I. 1994. Variable *Paeonia tenuifolia*. *Gartenpraxis* 20(5):8-12.
- . 1995. *Paeonia peregrina* und ihre Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 21(2):16-19.
- . 1998. Strauchpaeonien aus Gansu. *Gartenpraxis* 24(5):8-14.
- Rix, M., and R. Phillips. 1981. *The bulb book*. London: Pan Books Ltd.
- Roberts, A. V. 1984. The chromosomes of *Nerine*. *Garden* (London) 109:413-415.
- Roberts, K. 1998. The 1998 cumulative checklist of reblooming iris. *Reblooming Iris Soc.*
- Robinson, M. A. 2000. *Auriculas for everyone: How to grow and show perfect plants*. Guild Master Craftsman, Lewes, England.
- Robinson, J. T. 1989. New CP cultivar received in 1988. *Carnivorous Pl. Newslett.* 18:39.
- Robinson, M. 2003. *Magnolia stellata* – The species and the cultivars. *Rhododendrons Magnolias Camellias* 2003:42-48.
- Rogers, A. 1995. *Peonies*. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press.
- Rogers, O. M. 1976. Tentative international register of cultivar names in the genus *Syringa*. *New Hampshire Agric. Exp. St. Res. Rep.* 49.
- Rogerson, B. 1985. *Clematis viticella* and its progeny. *Pacific Hort.* 46(1):40-44.
- Roller, K. J., D. H. Thibault, and V. Hidahl. 1972. Guide to the identification of poplar cultivars on the prairies. *Canad. For. Serv. Publ.* 1311.
- Romanowski, N. 2002. Gardening with carnivores: *Sarracenia* pitcher plants in cultivation & in the wild. Univ. Press Florida, Gainesville.
- Rose, P. Q. 1980. *Ivies*. Blandford Press, Poole, England.
- Rothmund, S. 1996. Aktuelle Sorten des Türkenmohns. *Gartenpraxis* 22(11):12-18.
- Rouse, R. J., P. R. Fantz, and T. E. Bilderback. 1997. Problems identifying Japanese cedar cultivated in the United States. *HortTechnology* 7:129-133.
- , ———, and ———. 2000a. Problems identifying Japanese cedar cultivated in the United States. *Amer. Conifer soc. Bull.* 17:123-130.
- , ——— and ———. 2000b. Descriptions and a key to cultivars of Japanese cedar cultivated in the eastern United States. *HortTechnology* 10:252-266.
- Rowlands, G. 1999. *The gardener's guide to growing dahlias*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Royal General Bulbgrowers' Association. 1971. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Hillegom.
- . 1976. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Hillegom.
- . 1981. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Hillegom, Holland.
- . 1987. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Hillegom, Holland.
- . 1991. *International checklist for hyacinths and miscellaneous bulbs*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Hillegom, Holland.
- Royal General Bulbgrowers' Society. 1958. *A classified list of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Haarlem.
- . 1960. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Haarlem.
- . 1963. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Haarlem.
- . 1965. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene

- Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Haarlem.
- _____. 1969. Classified list and international register of tulip names. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereeniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Haarlem.
- Royal Horticultural Society. 1902. Report on perennial asters grown at Chiswick, 1902. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 27:638-648.
- _____. 1908a. Asters at Wisley, 1906-07. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 33:184-211.
- _____. 1908b. Cannas at Wisley, 1906-07. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 33:212-222.
- _____. 1908c. Tulips at Wisley, 1906-07. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 33:232-280.
- _____. 1908d. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1909. Cannas out of doors at Wisley, 1908. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 34:299-302.
- _____. 1910. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1912. Violas at Wisley, 1912. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 38:275-287.
- _____. 1913a. Violas at Wisley, 1913. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 39:381-400.
- _____. 1913b. Antirrhinums at Wisley, 1913. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 39:635-656.
- _____. 1917. Report of the tulip nomenclature committee 1914-1915. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1926a. Perennial asters at Wisley, 1925. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 51:101-108.
- _____. 1926b. Sweet peas at Wisley, 1921-25. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 51:109-112.
- _____. 1926c. Annual scabious at Wisley, 1924. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 51:113-118.
- _____. 1926d. Helianthemums at Wisley, 1924-25. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 51:119-123.
- _____. 1926e. Delphiniums at Wisley, 1924-25. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 51:124-137.
- _____. 1928. Bearded irises tried at Wisley, 1925-27. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 53:116-160.
- _____. 1929. A tentative list of tulip names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1930a. A tentative list of tulip names. Supplement no. 1. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1930b. Bearded irises tried at Wisley, 1928-29. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 55:132-140.
- _____. 1930c. Gaillardias at Wisley, 1929. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 5:141-144.
- _____. 1931a. Perennial lupins tried at Wisley, 1929-30. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 56:115-120.
- _____. 1931b. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1938. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1939. A classified list of tulip names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1948. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1955. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1958. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1961. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1964. Rhododendron handbook 1964. Part two. Rhododendron hybrids. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1965. Classified list of daffodil names. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1969a. Tentative classified list and international register of dahlia names 1969. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, London.
- _____. 1969b. Rhododendron handbook 1969. Part two. Rhododendron hybrids. *Roy. Hort.*

- Soc., London.
- . 1969c. Classified list of daffodil names. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1970a. A tentative check-list of delphinium names. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1970b. Astilbes. Proc. Roy. Hort. Soc. 95:132-135.
- . 1972. Sander's list of orchid hybrids. Addendum 1961-1970. Containing the names and parentage of all orchid hybrids registered from 1st January 1961 to 31st December 1970. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1974. International dianthus register. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1975. Classified list and international register of daffodil names 1960-1975. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1978. *Agapanthus*. Proc. Roy. Hort. Soc. 103:89-93.
- . 1980. Sander's list of orchid hybrids. Addendum 1971-1975. Containing the names and parentages of all orchid hybrids registered from 1st January 1971 to 31st December 1975. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1981. Sander's list of orchid hybrids. Addendum 1976-1980. Containing the names and parentages of all orchid hybrids registered from 1st January 1976 to 31st December 1980. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1982a. The international lily register. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1982b. First supplement to the international lily register. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1983. The international dianthus register. Second ed. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1984a. Second supplement to the international lily register 1982. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1984b. The international dianthus register. Second edition (1983). First supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1985a. Third supplement to the international lily register 1982. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1985b. The international dianthus register. Second edition (1983). Second supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1985c. Handbook on orchid nomenclature and registration. 3rd ed. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1985d. The international conifer register. A preliminary list comprising registrations of cultivars of the Coniferopsida 1947-1984. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1986a. Fourth supplement to the international lily register 1982. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1986b. The international dianthus register. Second edition (1983). Third supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1986c. Sander's list of orchid hybrids. Addendum 1981-1985. Containing the name and parentage of all orchid hybrids registered from 1st January 1981 to 31st December 1985. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1987a. Fifth supplement to the international lily register 1982. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1987b. The international conifer register. Part 1 - *Abies* to *Austrotaxus*. Roy. Hort.

- Soc., London.
- . 1988a. The international lily register (1982). Sixth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1988b. The international dianthus register (1983). Fourth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1988c. The international dianthus register (1983). Fifth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1988d. The International dahlia register (1969). Second supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1988e. The international rhododendron register (1958). 28th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989a. Lily register. Seventh supplement 1989. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989b. The international dianthus register (1983). Sixth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989c. The international dahlia register (1969). Third supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989d. The international rhododendron register. Checklist of rhododendron names registered 1959-1987. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989e. The international rhododendron register (1958). 29th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989f. The international daffodil checklist. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989g. The international daffodil register (1969). 15th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1989h. The international conifer register. Part 2 - *Belis to Pherosphaera* (excluding the cypresses and *Juniperus*). Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1990a. The international dianthus register (1983). Seventh supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1990b. The international lily register (1982). Eighth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1990c. The international rhododendron register (1958). 30th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1990d. The international daffodil register (1969). 16th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1990e. Rhododendrons with camellias and magnolias 1991. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1991a. The international lily register (1982). Ninth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1991b. The international rhododendron register (1958). 31st supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1991c. The international daffodil register (1969). 17th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1991d. The international dianthus register (1983). Eighth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.

- _____. 1991e. Sander's list of orchid hybrids. 5 Year addendum. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1992a. The international dahlia register (1969). Fourth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1992b. The international lily register (1982). Tenth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1992c. The international rhododendron register (1958). 32nd supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1992d. Manual of bulbs. Roy. Hort. Soc. (also published 1995. Portland, Oregon: Timber Press).
- _____. 1992e. The international daffodil register (1969). 18th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1992f. The international dianthus register (1983). Ninth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1992g. The international conifer register. Part 3: The cypresses (*Chamaecyparis*, *Cupressus* and \times *Cupressocyparis*). Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1992h. Rhododendrons with camellias and magnolias 1993. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1993a. The international lily register (1982). Eleventh supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1993b. The international rhododendron register (1958). 33rd supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London. .
- _____. 1993c. The international dianthus register (1983). Tenth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.).
- _____. 1993d. The international daffodil register (1969). 19th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1993e. Rhododendrons with camellias nd magnolias 1994. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1994a. The international lily register (1982). 12th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1994b. The international rhododendron register (1958). 34th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc. .
- _____. 1994c. The international dianthus register (1983). Eleventh supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1994d. The international daffodil register (1969). 20th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1994e. The International dahlia register (1969). First supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1994f. Rhododendrons with camellias and magnolias 1995. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1995a. The international rhododendron register (1958). 35th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1995b. The international dianthus register (1983). Twelfth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1995c. The international daffodil register (1969). 21st supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- _____. 1995d. The international dahlia register (1969). Fifth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc.,

- London.
- . 1995e. The international dahlia register (1969). Sixth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1995f. The international lily register (1982). 13th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1996a. The international delphinium register cumulative supplement 1970-1995. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1996b. The international lily register (1982). 14th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1996c. The international dahlia register (1969). Seventh supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1996d. The international dianthus register (1983). 13th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1996e. The international rhododendron register (1958). 36th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1997a. The international dahlia register (1969). Eighth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1997b. The international dianthus register (1983). 14th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1997c. The international lily register (1982). 15th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1997d. Rhododendrons with camellias and magnolias 1996-97. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998a. The international daffodil register and classified list 1998. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998b. The international dianthus register (1983). 15th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998c. The international rhododendron register (1958). 37th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998d. The international rhododendron register (1958). 38th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998e. The international dahlia register (1969). Ninth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998f. The international lily register (1982). 16th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998g. The international daffodil register and classified list (1998). First supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1998h. Rhododendrons with camellias and magnolias 1998. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1999a. The international dianthus register (1983). 16th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1999b. The international dahlia register (1969). Tenth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1999c. The international lily register (1982). 17th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 1999d. The international daffodil register and classified list (1998). Second supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2000a. The international dianthus register (1983). 17th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc.,

- London.
- . 2000b. The international lily register (1982). 18th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2000c. The international daffodil register and classified list (1998). Third supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2000d. The international rhododendron register (1958). 39th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2000e. Rhododendrons with camellias and magnolias 2000. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2001a. The international dianthus register (1983). 18th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2001b. The international lily register (1982). 19th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2001c. The international daffodil register and classified list (1998). Fourth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2001d. The international rhododendron register (1958). 40th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2002a. The international dianthus register (1983). 19th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2002b. The international lily register (1982). 20th supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- . 2002c. The international daffodil register and classified list (1998). Fifth supplement. Roy. Hort. Soc., London.
- , and General Dutch Bulbgrowers' Society. 1948. A classified list of tulip names. Roy. Hort. Soc., London, and Gen. Dutch Bulbgrowers' Soc., Haarlem.
- , and ———. 1952. A classified list of tulip names. Roy. Hort. Soc., London, and Gen. Dutch Bulbgrowers Soc., Haarlem.
- Royal National Rose Society. 1976. Roses: A selected list of varieties. Sixth ed. Roy. Natl. Rose Soc., St. Albans.
- Royon, R. 1986. Cultivated variety denominations and trademarks. *Acta Hort.* 182:273-275.
- Rubtsov, L. I., V. G. Zhogoleva, and N. A. Lyapunova. 1961. Sad sireni (Syngarii) [in Russian]. Iedatel. Akad. Nauk, Kiev.
- , N. L. Mikhailov, and V. G. Zhogoleva. 1982. Lilac species and cultivars in cultivation in U.S.S.R. *Lilacs* 11(2):1-38.
- . 1997a. Holunder neu entdecken. *Gartenpraxis* 23(9):18-25.
- . 1997b. Weisse *Iris sibirica*. *Gartenpraxis* 23(10):40-42.
- . 1998. Falscher Bambus. *Gartenpraxis* 24 (12):40-43.
- Rücker, K. 1988. Gelbblühende Amerikaner – die Gattung *Coreopsis*. *Gartenpraxis* 14(7):8-16.
- . 1995. Verkannter Günsel. *Gartenpraxis* 21(1):8-13.
- Ruksans, J. 1981. Krokusi [in Latvian]. Avots, Riga.
- Rushforth, K. 1985. Hornbeams and hop hornbeams. *Plantsman* 7:173-191, 205-212.
- Russell, P. 1934. The oriental flowering cherries. U.S.D.A. Circ. 313.
- Sadie, J. 1994. The international *Protea* register.
- . 1995. The international *Protea* register. Second ed.
- . 1997. The international *Protea* register. Fourth ed.
- . 1998. The international *Protea* register. Fifth ed.

- St. Pierre, R. G. 1992. Growing saskatoons: A manual for orchardists. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada: Dept. Hort. Sci., Univ. Saskatchewan.
- Salley, H. E., and J. E. Greer. 1986. Rhododendron hybrids: A guide to their origins (includes selected, named forms of rhododendron species). Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Salley, H. E., and J. E. Greer. 1992. Rhododendron hybrids: A guide to their origins (includes selected, named forms of rhododendron species). Second ed. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Sampson, D. R. 1965. Breeding *Philadelphus* for double flower, purple center and low stature. *Euphytica* 14:157-160.
- Sand, A.W. W. 1921. A study of the pogon iris. M.S. Thesis. Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York.
- . 1925. Bearded iris: A perennial suited to all gardens. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. 112.
- Sanders. 1946. Sanders' complete list of orchid hybrids containing the names and parentages of all the known hybrid orchids whether introduced or artificially raised to January 1st, 1946. Sanders, St. Albans, England.
- Sanders, C. R. 1982. Comments on Hamamelidaceae. *Plantsman* 4:126-127.
- Sanders, D. F., and Mrs. W. J. Wreford. 1961. David Sanders' one-table list of orchid hybrids containing the names and parentages of all registered orchid hybrids from the 1st January 1946 to 31st December 1960. David Sander's Orchids, East Grinstead, England.
- Sanders, T. W. 1922. Rock gardens and alpine plants, including water, bog, water and moraine gardens. Third ed. W. H. & L. Collingridge, London.
- Sandhack, H. A. 1927. Dahlien und Gladiolen: ihre Beschreibung, Kultur und Züchtung. Paul Parey, Berlin.
- Santamour, F. S., and S. E. Bentz. 1995. Updated checklist of elm (*Ulmus*) cultivars for use in North America. *J. Arboric.* 21:122-131.
- , S.-a. He, and A. J. McArdle. 1983. Checklist of cultivated ginkgo. *J. Arbor.* 9:88-92.
- , and A. J. McArdle. 1982a. Checklist of cultivated maples. I. *Acer rubrum* L. *J. Arbor.* 8:110-112.
- , and ———. 1982b. Checklist of cultivated maples. II. *Acer saccharum* Marshall. *J. Arbor.* 8:164-167.
- , and ———. 1982c. Checklist of cultivated maples. III. *Acer platanooides* L. *J. Arbor.* 8:241-246.
- , and ———. 1982d. Checklist of cultivated maples. IV. *Acer saccharinum* L. *J. Arbor.* 8:277-280.
- , and ———. 1983a. Checklist of cultivars of Callery pear (*Pyrus calleryana*). *J. Arbor.* 9:114-116.
- , and ———. 1983b. Checklist of cultivars of honeylocust (*Gleditsia triacanthos* L.). *J. Arbor.* 9:248-252.
- , and ———. 1983c. Checklist of cultivars of North American ash (*Fraxinus*) species. *J. Arbor.* 9:271-276.
- , and ———. 1984. Cultivar checklist for *Liquidambar* and *Liriodendron*. *J. Arbor.* 10:309-312.
- , and ———. 1985a. Cultivar checklist of the large-bracted dogwoods: *Cornus florida*, *C. kousa*, and *C. nuttallii*. *J. Arbor.* 11:29-36.
- , and ———. 1985b. Checklists of cultivars of linden (*Tilia*) species. *J. Arbor.* 11:157-

- 164.
- , and ———. 1986. Checklist of cultivated *Platanus* (planetree). *J. Arbor.* 12:78-83.
- , and ———. 1988. Cultivars of *Salix babylonica* and other weeping willows. *J. Arbor.* 14:180-184.
- , and ———. 1989. Checklists of cultivars in *Betula* (birch). *J. Arbor.* 15:170-176.
- Saunders, E. 1971-1973. *Wagtails book of fuchsias*. E. R. M. Saunders, Henfield, England. 3 vols.
- Savige, T. J. 1993. *The international camellia register*. Intern. Camellia Soc. 2 vols.
- Schaepman, H. K. E. 1975. Preliminary checklist of cultivated *Hedera*. Part I: Juvenile varieties and cultivars of *Hedera helix*. Amer. Ivy Soc., Mt. Vernon, Virginia.
- Schilling, T. 1982. A survey of cultivated Himalayan and Sino-Himalayan *Hedychium* species. *Plantsman* 4:129-149.
- Schalk, P. H. 1985. *Sophora japonica*. *Dendroflora* 22:69-72.
- Schlauer, J. 1986. Nomenclatural synopsis of carnivorous phanerogamous plants: A world carnivorous plant list. *Carnivorous Pl. Newslett.* 15:59-116.
- . 1987. "Corrections to the world carnivorous plant list." *Carnivorous Pl. Newslett.* 16:99-101, 103.
- Schmalscheidt, W. 1980. *Rhododendron-Züchtung in Deutschland*. W. Schmalscheidt, Oldenburg.
- . 1988. *Rhododendron* für kleine Gärten. *Gartenpraxis* 14(2):8-15.
- . 1984. *Potentilla* und *Pyracantha* - Ergebnisse eines Sortenvergleiches. *Deutsche Baumschule* 36(5):202-205.
- . 1990. Spätblühende *Rhododendron*-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 16(6):26-32.
- . 1993a. Frühblühende *Rhododendron*-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 19(4):18-25.
- . 1993b. *Rhododendron*-Hybriden mit zweifarbigen Blüten. *Gartenpraxis* 19(10):44-49.
- . 1994. *Rhododendron* mit gefüllten Blüten. *Gartenpraxis* 20(5):48-53.
- . 1996a. Neue *Rhododendron*-hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 22(10):12-20.
- . 1996b. Empfehlenswerte *Rhododendron-Yakushmanum*-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 22(8):14-16.
- Schmid, E. 1990. Schneeglöckchen. *Gartenpraxis* 16(1):14-15.
- . 1998. *Tulipa-Fosteriana*-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 24(9):28-33.
- . 1997. *Narcissus-Cyclamineus*-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 23(9):40-43.
- Schmid, W. G. 1991. The genus *Hosta*=Giboshi zoku. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Schmidt, M. G. 1962. Ceanothus round up. *J. Calif. Hort. Soc.* 23(2):64-68.
- Schmiemann, G. 1994. Gefülltblühende *Helleborus*. *Gartenpraxis* 20(1):8-12.
- Schneider, C. 1923. Notes on hybrid *Berberis* and some other garden forms. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 4:193-232.
- . 1930. Die Gattung *Diervilla* und *Weigela*. *Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges.* 42:13-23.
- . 1934. Mock oranges. *New Fl. & Silva* 6:113-117.
- Schneider, F. 1965a. *Alnus*, *Carpinus* en *Ostrya*. *Dendroflora* 2:7-9.
- . 1965b. *Hypericum*. *Dendroflora* 2:18-22.
- . 1965c. Blauw bloeiende dwergrhododendrons. *Dendroflora* 2:23-27.
- . 1966a. *Hypericum* (II). *Dendroflora* 3:37-39.

- _____. 1966b. *Rhododendron williamsianum* hybriden. *Dendroflora* 3:47-59.
- _____. 1967. *Potentilla fruticosa*. *Dendroflora* 4:42-50, ill. opp. p. 65.
- _____. 1968. *Astilbe*. *Dendroflora* 5:3-10.
- _____. 1971. *Lonicera nitida* en *Lonicera pileata*. *Dendroflora* 8:42-45.
- _____. 1986a. Statutory and nonstatutory registration authorities. *Acta Hort.* 182:219-224.
- _____. 1986b. The concept of distinctness in plant breeders' rights. Pages 393-397 in B. T. Styles, ed. *Infraspecific classification of wild and cultivated plants*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- _____, and H. J. van de Laar. 1970. *Escallonia*. *Dendroflora* 7:35-41.
- Schulz, P. 1965. *All about geraniums*. Doubleday & Co., Garden City, New York.
- Schuster, E. 1990. Louisiana-Iris. *Gartenpraxis* 16(12):8-12.
- _____. 1992. Neue Seerosen aus aller Welt. *Gartenpraxis* 18(5):28-37.
- _____. 1997. Erfahrungen mit Seerosensorten aus den USA. *Gartenpraxis* 23(7):8-12.
- Schwerin, F. Graf von. 1919. Acht Beiträge zur Gattung *Acer*. Fritz Graf von Schwerin, Wendisch-Wilmersdorf bei Thyrow (Kreis Teltow).
- Schwirz, J. 1998. Neue deutsche *Rhododendron*-Sorten. Pages 19-32 in *Rhododendron und immergrüne Leubgehölze Jahrbuch 1998*. Deutsche Rhododendron-Gesellschaft, Bremen.
- Scott, E.L., and A. H. Scott. 1950. *Chrysanthemums for pleasure*. Second ed. Scotts, Bogota, New Jersey.
- Seehawer, G. 2002. Die immergrüne Gattung *Osmanthus*. *Rhododendron Immergrüne Labugeh.* 2002:83-88.
- Segall, B. 1995. *Hibiscus syriacus*. *Garden (London)* 120:487-491.
- Sennen and Teodoro. 1929. Les formes du *Myrtus communis* L. sur le territoire de Tarragone (Espagne). *Bull. Soc. Dendrol. France* 69:5-19.
- Sfakiotakis, E., and J. Porlingis, eds. 1997. International symposium on kiwifruit. *Acta Hort.* vol. 444.
- Sharma, J. N., and H. N. Metcalf. 1968. A horticultural classification of contemporary zinnias. *Proc. Montana Acad. Sci.* 28:28-38.
- Sharp, M. L., ed. 1957. *Camellias illustrated*. Rev. ed. Oregon Camellia Soc., Portland, Oregon.
- Shaw, B. 1991. *The book of primroses*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Sieber, J. 1990a. Stauden-Neuheiten, die in die letzten 5 Jahren angemeldet wurden. J. Sieber, Freising, Federal Republic of Germany.
- _____. 1990b. Stauden-Neuheiten, die 1990 angemeldet und registriert wurden (Stand Juli 1990). J. Sieber, Freising, Federal Republic of Germany.
- _____. 1996. New registered cultivars of hardy perennials (since 1993). Pages 78-112 in *Jahrbuch 1965-1995*. International Hardy Plant Union.
- _____. 1997. Newly registered cultivars of hardy herbaceous perennials (1996-1997). Pages 59-93 in *Jahrbuch 1996/97*. International Hardy Plant Union.
- _____. 1998. New cultivars of hardy herbaceous perennials. Pages 64-111 in *Jahrbuch 1998*. International Hardy Plant Union.
- Simon, G., and H. Simon. 1995. Naming cultivars of perennials. *Act Hort.* 413:55.
- Simon, H. 1991. Die *Iris-Spuria*-Aue. *Gartenpraxis* 17(5):22-24.
- Simon, L., and P. Cochet. 1906. *Nomenclature de tous les noms de roses*. Librairie Horticole,

- Paris.
- Singer, M. 1885. Dictionnaire des roses. Paul Parey, Berlin.
- Singh, Brijendra. 1986. New *Bougainvillea* cultivars registered. *Bougainvillea Newsl.* 6(2):17-18.
- . 1987. More cultivars of *Bougainvillea*. *Indian Hort.* 32(2):2.
- . 1999. The new international *Bougainvillea* check list. Div. Floriculture Landscaping, Indian Agric. Res. Inst., New Delhi.
- , R. S. Panwar, and S. R. Voleti. 1999. The origin, registration and identification of *Bougainvillea* cultivars. Pages 113-116 in S. Andrews, A. Leslie, and C. Alexander, eds. *Taxonomy of cultivated plants: Third international symposium.* Roy. Bot. Gard., Kew.
- Sitch, P. 1975. Carnations for garden and greenhouse. John Gifford, London.
- Smee, S. 1984. Growing and breeding nerines. *Garden (London)* 109:408-413.
- Smith, F. C. 1990. A plantsman's guide to carnations and pinks. Ward Lock, London.
- Smith, M. N. 1979. *Ceanothus* of California: A gardener's guide. *Pacific Hort.* 40(2):37-45, (3):36-43.
- Smithers, P. 1993. *Nerine sarniensis*. *Garden (London)* 118:190-193.
- Snijder, R. C. 1999. Sortimentsonderzoek *Syringa vulgaris* L.: Beschrijving en indentificante van cultivars. D. Thesis. Landbouwniversiteit, Wageningen.
- Snoeijer, W. 2001. A checklist of some Cannabaceae cultivars. Part 1: *Cannabis*. Div. Pharmacognosy, Leiden/Amsterdam Cent. Drug Res.
- . 2002. A checklist of some Cannabaceae cultivars. Part b: *Humulus*. Div. Pharmacognosy, Leiden/Amsterdam Cent. Drug Res.
- Society for Japanese Irises. 1988. The 1988 cumulative checklist of Japanese irises. Soc. Japanese Irises.
- Sorvig, K. 1983. The genus *Nigella*. *Plantsman* 4:229-235.
- South African Aloe Breeders Association. 1971. Check list of aloe cultivars. South African Aloe Breeders Assoc., Karen Park.
- Spalding, G. c. 1975. Complete copy of the Spalding *Pelargonium* check list. Ed. F. Hartsook. Intern. Geranium. Soc.
- Spellerberg, B. 1997. *Euonymus fortunei* - eine Art mit grosser Sortenvielfalt. *Gartenpraxis* 23(5):22-27.
- Spencer, R. 1995-1997. Horticultural flora of the south-eastern Australia. Vol. 1 & 2. Univ. New South Wales Press, Sydney.
- Spingarn, J. E. 1935. The large-flowered clematis hybrids. *Natl. Hort. Mag.* 14:64-91.
- Spongberg, S. A. 1988. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum. *HortScience* 23:456-458.
- . 1989. Cultivar name registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1987 and 1988. *HortScience* 24:433-434.
- . 1990. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum. *HortScience* 25:617.
- . 1991. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1990. *HortScience* 26:476.
- . 1992. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1991. *HortScience* 27:303.
- . 1993. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1992. *HortScience* 28:280.
- . 1994. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1993. *HortScience* 29:971.
- . 1995. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1994. *HortScience* 30:446.
- . 1996. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1995. *HortScience* 31:329.

- _____. 1997. Cultivar registration at the Arnold Arboretum 1996. *HortScience* 32:587.
- Sprenger, C. 1911. Neue Mitteilungen über *Wistaria chinensis* DC. *Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges.* 20:237-240.
- Starcs, K. 1928. Übersicht über die Arten der Gattung *Syringa* L. *Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges.* 40:31-49.
- Starosta, P. 1998. Bamboos. Evergreen, Köln.
- Stebbins, G. 1997. The gardener's guide to growing irises. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Stein-Zeppelin, H. von. 1990. Iris. *Gartenpraxis* 16(50):22-25.
- Stephenson, R. 1994. Sedum: Cultivated stonecrops. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Stevenson, D. 1999. 1999 *Hosta* registrations. *Hosta J.* 31(R):3-60.
- _____. 2000. 2000 *Hosta* registrations. *Hosta J.* 32(R):3-45.
- Stickel, D. T. 1995. 1994 Report on summer flowering annuals. *Pl. Eval. Notes.* No. 7.
- Stock, K. L. 1984. Rose books. K. L. Stock, Milton Keynes, England.
- Stockton, B., G. Stockton, and J. Mason. 1996. Growing pelargoniums and geraniums: A complete guide. Hyland House, South Melbourne.
- Stout, A. B. 1916. The development of the horticultural varieties of *Coleus*. *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 17:209-218.
- _____. 1934. Daylilies. Macmillan Co., New York.
- _____. 1986. Daylilies. Sagapress, Millwood, New York.
- Stover, H. 1983. The sansevieria book. Endangered Species Press, Tustin, California.
- Straley, G. B. 1984. The Kaffir lily. *Pacific Hort.* 45(4):25-27.
- Strand, C. 1998. Asian witch hazels and their hybrids: a history of *Hamamelis* in cultivation. *Plantsman* 5(4):231-245.
- Street, F. 1954. Hardy rhododendrons. Collins, London.
- Sutton, J. 1999. The gardener's guide to growing salvias. Timber press, Portland.
- _____. 2001. The plantfinder's guide to daisies. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Swan, J. 1995. Apple blossom time. *Garden (London)* 120:213-217.
- Swartley, J. C. 1984. The cultivated hemlocks. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Swinbourne, R. F. G. 1979. *Sansevieria* in cultivation in Australia. *Adelaide Bot. Gard. Handb.* 2.
- Swindells, P. 1983. Waterlilies. Croom Helm, London.
- _____. 1989a. A plantsman's guide to primulas. Ward Lock, London.
- _____. 1989b. A preliminary checklist of cultivated *Nymphaea*. *Intern. Water Lily Soc.*
- Swithinbank, A. 1995. *Bougainvillea*. *Garden (London)* 120:634-637.
- Symons-Jeune, B. H. B. 1953. Phlox: A flower monograph. Collins, London.
- Taylor, J. 1985a. *Kniphofia*—A survey. *Plantsman* 7:129-160.
- _____. 1985b. The national *Kniphofia* collection. *Hardy Pl. Soc. Bull.* 7(1):8-13.
- _____. 1998. *Phlomis*: The neglected genus. J. Mann Taylor, Westbury-on Severn, England.
- Tebbitt, M. C. 1999. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1998. *HortScience* 34:599.
- _____. 2000. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera April 2000-June 2001. *HortScience* 35:835.
- _____. 2001. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera July 2001-June 2002. *HortScience* 37:1145.
- Thomas, G. S. 1989. The rock garden and its plants: From grotto to alpine house. Timber Press,

- Portland, Oregon.
- _____. 1990. Perennial garden plants or the modern florilegium. Saga Press, Portland.
- Thomsen-Stork, M. 1995. Neue Taglilien aus den USA. *Gartenpraxis* 21(12):8-13.
- _____. 1996. Neue *Hemerocallis*-Sorten aus europäischer Züchtung. *Gartenpraxis* 22(7):8-14.
- Thompson, M. L. 1976-1978. The Thompson begonia guide. Second ed. Edward J. Thompson, Southampton, New York. 3 vols. + suppl.
- _____. 1984. Begonias: 1984 update. E. J. Thompson, Southampton, New York.
- _____, and E. J. Thompson. 1980. The Thompson begonia guide. Second edition. Supplement 1. Exhibition manual. Edward J. Thompson, Southampton, New York.
- _____, and _____. 1981. Begonias: The complete reference. Times Books, New York.
- _____, and _____. 1982. The Thompson begonia guide. Second ed. Supplement 1. Exhibition manual. Revision and additional sheets. Edward J. Thompson, Southampton, New York.
- Thorne, T. 1959. Fuchsias for all purposes. W. H. & L. Collingridge, London.
- Thornton, E. H., and S. H. Thornton. 1985. The exotic *Plumeria* (frangipani). *Plumeria Specialities*, Houston, Texas.
- Throckmorton, T. D. n.d. [yearly] The daffodil data bank of the A.D.S. Amer. Daffodil Soc.
- Tompsett, A. A. 1982. Daffodil varieties. *Minist. Agric. Fish. Food Ref. Book* 350.
- Toogood, A., and D. Hide. 1996. Autumn sparklers. *Garden* (London) 121:646-649.
- Toomey, M., and E. Leeds. 2001. An illustrated encyclopedia of clematis. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Toubøl, U. 1981. Clonal variation in *Anemone nemorosa*. *Plantsman* 3:167-174.
- Toussaint, A. 1997. La systématique du genre *Viburnum*. *Belg. Dendrol.* 1997:36-51.
- Touw, A. 1963. Een voorlopig overzicht van de Nederlandse iepen. *Jaarb. Ned. Dendrol. Ver.* 22:57-62.
- Townsend, K. J. 1984. *Achimenes*—the hot water plants. *Plantsman* 5:193-205.
- Traub, H. P. 1961. The genus \times *Crinodonna* 1921-1960. *Catalog of \times Crinodonna cultivars*. *Pl. Life* 17:65-74.
- _____, W. R. Ballard, L. F. Morton, W. D. Morton, and E. T. Authement. 1964. *Catalog of hybrid amaryllis cultivars 1799 to Dec. 31, 1963*. *Pl. Life* 20 (Suppl.):1-21.
- _____, and L. S. Hannibal. 1960. *Catalog of Brunsvigia cultivars 1837-1960*. *Pl. Life* 16:39-62.
- Trehane, P. 1989. *Index hortensis*. Volume 1: Perennials. Quarterjack Publ., Wimborne, England.
- _____. 1995. Additions to the International Conifer Register 1985-1992. *Int. Dendrol. Society Year Book* 1994: 61-63.
- _____, C. D. Brickell, B. R. Baum, W. L. A. Hetterscheid, A. C. Leslie, J. McNeill, S. A. Spongberg, and F. Vrugtman, eds. 1995. *The international code of botanical nomenclature for cultivated plants — 1995*. Quarterjack Publ., Wimborne, Dorset, United Kingdom.
- Tresender, N. G. 1978. *Magnolias*. Faber & Faber, London.
- Tretter, A. 1976. African violet master variety list 1966-1976. Registered varieties 1948-1976. African Violet Soc. Amer., Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Tripp, K. E. 1993. Sugi. *Amer. Nurseryman* 178(7):26-39.
- Tromp, J. 1986. 'Boskoops Koninklike' (1861-1986). Koninklijke Vereniging voor

- Boskoopse Culturen, Boskoop, NL.
- Tucker, A. O., and T. DeBaggio. 2000. *The big book of herbs*. Interweave Press, Loveland, Colorado.
- , and K. J. W. Hensen. 1985. The cultivars of lavender and lavandin. *Baileya* 22:168-177.
- , and M. J. Maciarello. 1986. The essential oils of some rosemary cultivars. *Flavour & Fragrance J.* 1:137-142.
- , and ———. 1990. Essential oils of cultivars of Dalmatian sage (*Salvia officinalis* L.). *J. Essential Oil Res.* 2:139-144.
- , and E. D. Rollins. 1989. The species, hybrids, and cultivars of *Origanum* (Lamiaceae) cultivated in the United States. *Baileya* 23:14-27.
- Turner, R. 1983. A review of spurges for the garden. *Plantsman* 5:129-156.
- . 1995. *Euphorbias: A gardeners' guide*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Tuyama, T. 1968. *Camellias of Japan*. Takeda Sci. Found., Osaka, Japan. 2 vols.
- Underhill, T. L. 1990. *Heaths and heathers: The grower's encyclopedia*. David & Charles, London.
- Unwin, C. W. J. 1926. *Sweet peas: Their history, development and culture*. D. Appleton & Co., New York.
- Vail, R. 1984. *Platycerium* hobbyist's handbook. Desert Biol. Publ., Dona Ana, New Mexico.
- Valavanis, W. N. 1976. The Japanese five needle pine: Nature, gardens, bonsai, taxonomy. *Encyclopedia of Classical bonsai art* Vol. 2. Symmes Systems, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Valder, P. 1995. *Wisterias: Comprehensive guide*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Vanderplank, J. 1991. *Passion flowers and passion fruit*. MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- . 1996. *Passion flowers*. Second ed. MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- . 1998. Empfehlungswerte Passiflora-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 24(1):55-59.
- . 2000. *Passion flowers*. MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Van Eseltine, G. P. 1933. Notes on the species of apples. II. The Japanese flowering crabapples of the sieboldii group and their hybrids. *New York Agric. Exp. Sta. Techn. Bull.* 214:1-21.
- . 1934. Ornamental apples and crabapples. *New York Agric. Exp. Sta. Circ.* 139:1-13.
- van Rammsdonk, L. W. D., and T. de Vries. 1996. Cultivar classification in *Tulipa* L. (Liliaceae). *Acta Bot. Neerl.* 45:183-198.
- Van Rensselaer, M., and H. E. McMinn. 1942. *Ceanothus*. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard., Santa Barbara, California.
- van Scheepen, J. 1995. Cultivar groups in the genus *Tulipa* L. (Liliaceae). *Acta Hort.* 413:137-143.
- , ed. 1996. *Classified list and international register of tulip names*. Koninklijke Algemeene Vereniging voor Bloembollencultuur, Hillegom.
- van Trier, H. 1995. Gartenwürdige *Hydrangea*. *Gartenpraxis* 21(3):22-29.
- . 1998. Zaubernüsse mit neuen Qualitäten. *Gartenpraxis* 24(1):8-11.
- Venema, H. J. 1958. *Helenium* sortiment. *Tuinbouwgids* 1958:514-517.
- Vernon, J. 1997. Multicoloured maize. *Garden (London)* 122:648-651.
- Verrier, S. 1991. *Rosa rugosa*. Capability's Books, Deer Park, Wisconsin.
- . 1995. *Rosa gallica*. Capability's Books, Deer Park, Wisconsin.

- Vertrees, J. D. 1978. Japanese maples. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- . 1979. Notes on variants of *Acer circinatum* Pursh. Int. Dendrol. Soc. Year Book 1978:82-84.
- . 1987. Japanese maples. 2nd ed. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Vogel, P. de. 1969. *Pernettya*: Keuringen 1968. Dendroflora 6:75-76.
- Vogts, M. 1982. South Africa's Proteaceae: know them and grow them. Proteaflora Enterprises, Melbourne.
- Voloshin, M. P. 1956. Review of laurel forms in Crimea. Trudy Gosud. Nititsk. Bot. Sada 29:85-94.
- Vrugtman, F. 1972. Bibliography of cultivar name registration. Chron. Hort. 12(3):47-50.
- . 1973. Bibliography of cultivar name registration, Addendum 1. Chron Hort. 13(3):54.
- . 1977. Bibliography of cultivar name registration. Addendum 2. Chron Hort. 17(2):29-30.
- . 1981. Bibliography of cultivar name registration. Addendum 3. Chron Hort. 21(2/3):29-31.
- . 1984. Directory of International Registration Authorities for cultivar names. Chron. Hort. 24(1):4-6.
- . 1985. Directory of International Registration Authorities for cultivar names. Addenda & corrigenda. Chron. Hort. 25(3):42.
- . 1986. Directory of International Registration Authorities for cultivar names: Further Addenda & Corrigenda. Roy. Bot. Gard., Hamilton, Canada.
- . 1988. Lilac registration 1986-87. HortScience 23:458.
- . 1989a. Lilac registration 1988. HortScience 24:435-436.
- . 1989b. Corrigenda. Lilac registration 1986-1987. HortScience 24:436.
- . 1989c. Directory of International Registration Authorities for cultivar names: Further Addenda & Corrigenda. Roy. Bot. Gard., Hamilton, Canada.
- . 1990a. Lilac registration 1989. HortScience 25:618.
- . 1990b. Directory of International Registration Authorities for cultivar names. HortScience 25:618-621.
- . 1990c. Addenda & corrigenda to the tentative international register of cultivar names in the genus *Syringa* L. (1976). Roy. Bot. Gard., Hamilton, Canada.
- . 1990d. Directory of International Registration Authorities for cultivar names. Chron. Bot. 30:60-62.
- . 1991. Lilac registration 1990. HortScience 26:476-477.
- . 1994a. International registration of cultivar names for unassigned woody genera 1993. HortScience 29:970-971.
- . 1994b. Lilac registration 1993. HortScience 29:972.
- . 1995. Directory of international registration authorities for cultivar names (IRAs). Acta Hort. 413:187-193.
- . 1996. Lilac registrations 1995. HortScience 31:327-328.
- . 1997. Lilac cultivar name registration 1996. HortScience 32:587-588.
- . 1998. Lilac cultivar name registration 1997. HortScience 33:588-589.

- _____. 1999. Lilac cultivar name registration 1998. *HortScience* 34:600.
- _____. 2000. Lilac cultivar name registration 2000. *HortScience* 35:836.
- _____. 2002. Lilac cultivar name registration 2001. *HortScience* 37:1145.
- Wachsmuth, B. 1998. Renaissance der Duft- und Parmaveilchen. *Gartenpraxis* 24(1):12-19.
- Wagenknecht, B. L. 1961a. Registration lists of cultivar names in *Gleditsia* L. *Arnoldia* 21:31-34.
- _____. 1961b. Registration lists of cultivar names in the genus *Pieris* D. Don. *Arnoldia* 21:47-50.
- _____. 1965. Registration lists of cultivar names in *Buxus* L. *Boxwood Bull.* 4:35-41.
- _____. 1967. Addenda to the registration lists of cultivar names in *Buxus* L. *Boxwood Bull.* 7:1.
- _____. 1971. Addenda to the registration lists of cultivar names in *Buxus* L. *Boxwood Bull.* 11:1.
- _____. 1972. Addenda to the registration lists of cultivar names in *Buxus* L. *Boxwood Bull.* 11:45.
- Waite, R. 1996. Vision of paradise. *Garden (London)* 121:258-261.
- Walker, J. and J. Kenyon. 1997. *Vireyas: A practical gardening guide*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Walsweer, A. 1988. *Geraniumgids*. A. Walsweer, Heerde, Netherlands.
- Wandell, W. N. 1989. *Handbook of landscape tree cultivars*. East Prairie Publ. Co., Gladstone, Illinois.
- Warburg, O., and E. F. Warburg. 1930. A preliminary study of the genus *Cistus*. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 55:1-52.
- _____. 1931. *Cistus* hybrids. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 56:217-224.
- Warburton, B. 1986. Check list. Society for Siberian irises. Section II. Varietal listing. *Soc. Siberian Irises*.
- Ward, P. 1997. *Primroses and polyanthus*. B. T. Batsford, London.
- Way, D., and P. James. 1998. *The gardener's guide to growing penstemons*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Weaver, R. E. 1976a. The witch hazel family (Hamamelidaceae). *Arnoldia* 36:69-109.
- _____. 1976b. Selected maples for shade and ornamental planting. *Arnoldia* 36:146-176.
- Webb, D. A., and R. J. Gornall. 1989. *A manual of saxifrages*. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Weber, C. 1963. Cultivars in the genus *Chaenomeles*. *Arnoldia* 23:17-75.
- Webber, S., ed. 1988. *Daylily encyclopedia*. Webber Gard., Damascus, Maryland.
- Webber, S. 1995. Erfahrungen mit neueren Bartirissorten. *Gartenpraxis* 21(6):8-11.
- Wehrhahn, H. R. 1931. *Die Gartenstauden*. Paul Parey, Berlin. 2 vols.
- Wieting, J. 1994. Kalmien - unbekannte Schönheiten aus Nordamerika. *Deutsche Baumschule* 12:606-608.
- Welch, H. J. 1979. *Manual of dwarf conifers*. Theophrastus, Little Compton, Rhode Island.
- _____. 1991. *The conifer manual*. Vol. 1. Kluwer Acad. Publ., Dordrecht.
- _____, and G. Haddow. 1993. *The world checklist of conifers*. World Conifer Datapool, Combe Martin, United Kingdom.
- Wellensiek, S. J. 1961. The breeding of diploid cultivars of *Cyclamen persicum*. *Euphytica* 10:259-268.
- _____, J. Doorenbos, J. van Bragt, and R. A. H. Legro. 1961. *Cyclamen: A descriptive list of*

- cultivars. Laboratorium voor Tuinbouwplantenteelt, Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen.
- Wemyss-Cooke, J. n.d. *Primulas old and new: Auriculas-primulas-primroses-polyanthus*. David & Charles, London.
- Werken, H. van de. 1988. Mutant offspring: Five new forsythia cultivars are the progeny of one irradiated *Forsythia × intermedia* 'Lynwood Gold.' *Amer. Nurseryman* 167(1):127-132.
- White, K., and S. White. 1994. *Thyme in the garden*. Natl. Council Conserv. Pl. Garden., Woking, England.
- White, S. 1998. *Origanum: The herb marjoram and its relatives*. Natl. Council Conserv. Pl. Garden., Woking, England..
- Wickenkamp, F., C. M. Seifert, and B. Shepard, eds. 1995. *Spuria iris introductions and registrations 1995*. Spuria Iris Soc., Am. Iris Soc.
- Wieting, J. 1992. Erfahrungen mit brakteentragenden *Cornus*. *Gartenpraxis* 18(12):8-12.
- Wilfret, G. J. 1984. Caladiums to know and grow. *Foliage Dig.* 7(7):1-3.
- Wilkins, J. 2001. 2001 *Hosta* registrations. *Hosta J.* 33(3):3-33.
- Wilson, E. H. 1916. The cherries of Japan. *Publ. Arnold Arbor*. No. 7.
- . 1923. The hortensias. *Hydrangea macrophylla* DC. and *Hydrangea serrata* DC. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 4:233-246.
- Wilson, H. V. P. 1965. *The joy of geraniums*. M. Barrows and Co., New York.
- Winterrowd, W. 2001. Forget-me-nots. *Gardener* 1(1):14-16.
- Winters, H., F. 1973. New impatiens from New Guinea. *Amer. Hort.* 52(3):16-22.
- Wise, B. 1995. Pacific Coast jewels. *Garden (London)* 120:252-255.
- Wister, J. C. 1927. A lilac checklist. *Natl. Hort. Mag.* 6:1-16.
- . 1942. Lilacs for America. Arthur Hoyt Scott Hort. Found., Swarthmore Col., Swarthmore, Pennsylvania.
- . 1943. Lilacs for America. Revised and corrected ed. Arthur Hoyt Scott Hort. Found., Swarthmore Col., Swarthmore, Pennsylvania.
- . 1953a. Lilacs for America. Arthur Hoyt Scott Hort. Found., Swarthmore Col., Swarthmore, Pennsylvania.
- . 1953b. Preliminary holly check list. *Bull. Holly Soc. Amer.* 6:1-56.
- . 1954. Swarthmore plant notes: A record of all plants grown by the Arthur Hoyt Scott Horticultural Foundation, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Delaware County, Pennsylvania in its first twenty-five years 1930-1954. Swarthmore. 3 vols.
- , ed. 1962. *The peonies*. Amer. Hort. Soc., Washington, D.C.
- . 1963. Supplementary registration list of cultivar names in *Syringa* L. registered 1963. *Arnoldia* 23:77-83.
- Wolf, E. 1923. *Sambucus racemosa* Linné. *Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges.* 33:24-31.
- Woodroof, W. E., and W. W. Donnan, ed. 1990. *Camellia nomenclature*. 20th rev. ed. Southern California Camellia Soc., Arcadia, California.
- Wright, A. H. 1927. The dwarf bearded iris: I. A preliminary working list. *Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta.*
- Wright, D. 1980. *Philadelphus*. *Plantsman* 2:104-116.
- . 1981. *Sorbus*: A gardener's evaluation. *Plantsman* 3:65-98.
- . 1982. Hamamelidaceae: A survey of the genera in cultivation. *Plantsman* 4:29-53.

- . 1983a. *Eucryphia*, *Hoheria* and *Plagianthus*. *Plantsman* 5:167-185.
- . 1983b. Climbing honeysuckles. *Plantsman* 4:236-252.
- . 1985. *Aesculus* in the garden. *Plantsman* 6:228-247.
- . 1986. Notes on *Carpinus* and *Ostrya*. *Plantsman* 7:212-216.
- Wright, M. 1984. The complete handbook of garden plants. Facts on File, New York.
- Wyman, D. 1943. Crab apples for America. *Amer. Assoc. Bot. Gard. Arbor. and Arnold Arbor.*, Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts.
- . 1955. Crab apples for America. *Amer. Assoc. Bot. Gard. Arbor.*
- . 1958. The shrub altheas. *Arnoldia* 18:45-51.
- . 1960. *Ilex crenata* and its varieties. *Arnoldia* 20:41-46.
- . 1961a. Registration lists of cultivated names of forsythias. *Arnoldia* 21:39-42.
- . 1961b. Forsythias. *Amer. Hort. Mag.* 40:190-197.
- . 1961c. Many forms of four arborvitae species grown in the trade. *Amer. Nurseryman* 113(7):10-11, 67-73, 76-79.
- . 1962a. The majestic beeches. *Arnoldia* 22:1-7.
- . 1962b. Barberries. *Arnoldia* 22:9-16.
- . 1962c. The birches. *Arnoldia* 22:17-23.
- . 1962d. Hawthorns. *Arnoldia* 22:25-32.
- . 1962e. The lindens. *Arnoldia* 22:69-76.
- . 1962f. The oaks. *Arnoldia* 22:77-87.
- . 1963a. International plant registration. *Arnoldia* 23:85-92.
- . 1963b. New plants registered. *Arnoldia* 23:111-118.
- . 1964. Registration list of cultivar names of *Fagus* L. *Arnoldia* 24:1-8.
- . 1965. The mock-oranges. *Arnoldia* 25:29-36.
- . 1966. More plant registrations. *Arnoldia* 26:13-16.
- . 1967. More plant registrations. *Arnoldia* 27:61-66.
- . 1968. *Potentilla fruticosa* varieties in the Arnold Arboretum. *Arnoldia* 28:125-131.
- . 1969a. Plant registrations. *Arnoldia* 29:1-8.
- . 1969b. The mountain-ashes. *Arnoldia* 29:61-68.
- . 1974. Dwarf shrubs. Macmillan Publ. Co., New York.
- Yeo, C. 1995. *Salvias* I. Pleasant View Nursery, Newton Abbott, England.
- . 1997. *Salvias* II. Pleasant View Nursery, Newton Abbott, England.
- Yeo, P. F. 1964. *Lonicera pileata* and *L. nitida* in cultivation. *Baileya* 12:56-66.
- . 1971a. Further observations on *Bergenia* in cultivation. *Kew Bull.* 26:47-56.
- . 1971b. Cultivars of *Bergenia* [Saxifragaceae] in the British Isles. *Baileya* 18:96-112.
- . 1975. The hybrid origin of some cultivated snowdrops [*Galanthus*-Amaryllidaceae]. *Baileya* 19:157-162.
- . 1985. Hardy geraniums. Croom Helm, London.
- Yinger, B. R., and G. R. Hahn. 1985. Cultivars of Japanese plants at Brookside —II. *Arnoldia* 45(2):7-18.

- Yokoi, M., and Y. Hirose. 1978. Variegated plants. Seibundo Shinkosa Publ. Co., Japan.
- Zhang, D., M. A. Dirr, and R. A. Price. 2000. Discrimination and genetic diversity of *Cephalotaxus* accessions using AFLP markers. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* 125:404-412.
- Zimmer, K., and R. Noack. 1998. *Callistephus chinensis* (L.) Nees, *Petunia* – Hybriden und *Tagetes* – Hybriden. Sortenlisten bis 1995. Ulmer, Stuttgart, Germany.
- zur Linden, P., and B. zur Linden. 1993. Attraktive *Rodgersia*-Hybriden. *Gartenpraxis* 19(5):48-51.
- . 1994. Ein aktuelles *Helenium*-Sortiment. *Gartenpraxis* 20(8):8-11.